

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-35166

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

62-1411546

(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

520 Lake Cook Road , Deerfield , IL 60015-5611  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: ( 847 ) 484-4400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Trading Symbol(s)

Name of each exchange on which registered

Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share

FBIN

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer



Accelerated filer



Non-accelerated filer



Smaller reporting company



Emerging growth company



If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant at July 1, 2023 (the last day of the registrant's most recent second quarter) was \$

9,095,529,175

. The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, at February 9, 2024, was

126,128,651

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information contained in the registrant's proxy statement for its Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 7, 2024 (to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year) (the "2024 Proxy Statement ") is incorporated by reference into Part III hereof.



## Form 10-K Table of Contents

	Page
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business.</a>	1
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors.</a>	7
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments.</a>	17
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity.</a>	17
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties.</a>	18
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings.</a>	19
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures.</a>	19
<a href="#">Information about our Executive Officers.</a>	
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.</a>	21
Item 6. <a href="#">Reserved.</a>	22
Item 7. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.</a>	23
<a href="#">Results of Operations.</a>	25
<a href="#">Liquidity and Capital Resources.</a>	31
<a href="#">Critical Accounting Estimates.</a>	36
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.</a>	42
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.</a>	43
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.</a>	53
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.</a>	90
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures.</a>	90
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information.</a>	90
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.</a>	91
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.</a>	92
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation.</a>	92
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.</a>	92
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.</a>	92
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services.</a>	92
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.</a>	93
Item 16. <a href="#">Form 10-K Summary.</a>	96
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	97
<a href="#">Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	98

---

## **PART I**

### **Item 1. Business.**

#### **Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements**

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain “forward-looking statements” made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical statements of fact and those regarding our intent, belief or expectations for our business, operations, financial performance or financial condition, in addition to statements regarding our expectations for the markets in which we operate, general business strategies, the market potential of our brands, trends in the housing market, the potential impact of costs, including material and labor costs, the potential impact of inflation, expected capital spending, expected pension contributions, the expected impact of acquisitions, dispositions and other strategic transactions including the expected benefits and costs of the spin-off of MasterBrand, Inc. and the tax-free nature of the spin-off transaction, the anticipated effects of recently issued accounting standards on our financial statements, and other matters that are not historical in nature. Statements that include the words “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “projects,” “estimates,” “plans,” “outlook,” “positioned,” “confident,” and “opportunity” and similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as “will,” “should,” “would,” “may”, and “could” are generally forward-looking in nature and not historical facts. Where, in any forward-looking statement, we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is based on current expectations, plans, estimates, assumptions and projections of our management about our industry, business and future financial results available at the time this report is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Although we believe that these statements are based on reasonable assumptions, they are subject to numerous factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual outcomes and results to be materially different from those indicated in such statements, including but not limited to those listed in the section below entitled “Risk Factors.” We undertake no obligation to, and expressly disclaim any such obligation to, update, amend, clarify or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events, new information or changes to future results over time or otherwise, except as required by law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to “Fortune Brands,” the “Company,” “we,” “our” or “us” refer to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

#### **Our Company**

We are a leading innovation company focused on creating smarter, safer and more beautiful homes and lives that competes in attractive long-term growth markets in our product categories. We sell our products through a wide array of sales channels, including kitchen and bath dealers, wholesalers oriented toward builders or professional remodelers, industrial and locksmith distributors, “do-it-yourself” remodeling-oriented home centers, showrooms, e-commerce and other retail outlets.

On January 19, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a change to the Company’s fiscal year end from December 31 to a 52- or 53-week fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest but not subsequent to December 31 of each year, effective as of the commencement of the Company’s fiscal year on January 1, 2023. This change was made in order to align the Company’s fiscal year with that of its operating businesses and to align the Company’s reporting calendar with how the Company evaluates its businesses. The Company’s fiscal 2023 year end is the 52-weeks ended December 30, 2023 (herein referred to as “2023”).

Effective in the first quarter of 2023, the Company revised its segment reporting from two reportable segments, Water Innovations (referred to as Water) and Outdoors & Security, to three reportable segments, Water, Outdoors and Security. The change in segment reporting was made to align with changes made in the manner our chief operating decision maker reviews the Company’s operating results in assessing performance and allocating resources. Comparative prior period amounts have been recast to conform to the new segment presentation.

Historically, Fortune Brands operated a Cabinets business segment that manufactured and sold cabinets and vanities for the kitchen, bath and other parts of the home. On December 14, 2022, the Company completed the separation of its Cabinets business, MasterBrand, Inc. ("MasterBrand"), via a tax-free spin-off transaction (the "Separation"). The Separation created two independent, publicly traded companies. Immediately following completion of the Separation, the Company changed its name from "Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc." to "Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc." and its stock ticker symbol changed from "FBHS" to "FBIN" to better reflect its focus on activities core to brands and innovation. As a result of the Separation, our former Cabinets segment was disposed of, and the operating results of the Cabinets business are reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented within this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All amounts, percentages and disclosures for all periods presented reflect only the continuing operations of the Company unless otherwise noted. See Note 5, Discontinued Operations, in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for additional information.

## Our Strategy

**Building on leading business and brand positions in attractive growth and return categories.** We have leading brands with what we believe to be sustainable competitive advantages in many of our product categories, which we sell primarily in North America and China. We believe that established brands are meaningful to both consumers and trade customers in their respective categories and that we have the opportunity to, among other things, gain share in the marketplace and continue to strengthen many of our brands through cross-branding, expanding into adjacent product categories, and expanding in international and e-commerce markets. For example, we are continuing to align our Water Innovations, Outdoors and Security products with long-term secular trends within connected products, outdoor living, sustainability, water management, material conversion, and safety and wellness. We are committed to continuing to invest in our capacity and supply chain through strategic sourcing, automation, machine learning, artificial intelligence, data-driven insights and processes, and leveraging our global scale to strengthen our business and continue to meet demand for our products.

**Developing innovative products and processes for customers and consumers.** We have a long track record of successful product and process innovations that introduce valued new products to our customers and consumers, including products that save water, utilize recycled materials, conserve energy and protect people. We are committed to continuing to invest in new product development and enhance customer service to strengthen our leading brands and penetrate adjacent markets, including in the digital space and connected products.

**Building an aligned organization using the Fortune Brands Advantage to drive results.** While our business segments are focused on distinct product categories and are responsible for their own performance, the Fortune Brands Advantage is an operating model consisting of a set of unifying capabilities that we believe are critical to our strategic growth across all of our businesses. The Fortune Brands Advantage currently consists of four critical pillars:

- **Category Management** - Partnering with our channel partners to drive optimal performance and best serve our consumers through actionable category insights.
- **Business Simplification** - Simplifying workstreams to be even more efficient. As part of the Company's reorganization and shift to a more aligned operating model under one leadership team, we expect to continue to prioritize activities that are core to brand, innovation, and channel.
- **Global Supply Chain Excellence** - Leveraging our robust, global supply chain to strategically drive scale efficiencies with cutting-edge capabilities.
- **Digital Transformation** - Supporting our products of the future with best-in-class services, technology, data and analytics and using data science to unlock valuable consumer and business insights. We are advancing our digital strategy to fuel growth and aim to become a digital leader in our industry. We continue to invest in our digital capabilities to leverage our scale across technology, data and talent to further drive sustainable productivity and efficiency, enhance employee development, satisfaction and retention, and accelerate and sustain growth in e-commerce and connected products, sourcing and data science. This includes integrating our digital organization to improve speed to market and further develop a culture that fosters innovation, collaboration and value creation, and developing products supported by service technology, data and analytics.

We continue to grow our competencies in these areas, allowing each of our businesses to take advantage of available opportunities for revenue growth and margin improvement, no matter the market environment.

**Driving value through talent.** The Company has built a diverse and talented leadership team that is well positioned to continue to execute on our transformation to a more aligned operating model. We believe that investing in our employees is a critical component of our business strategy. We endeavor to do this through talent acquisition, development, succession planning and fostering a diverse and inclusive workforce.

**Enhancing returns and deploying our cash flow to high-return opportunities.** We continue to believe our most attractive opportunities are to invest in profitable organic growth initiatives, pursue accretive strategic acquisitions, non-controlling equity investments, and joint ventures, and return cash to stockholders through a combination of dividends and repurchases of our common stock.

We believe that advancing environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) initiatives and conducting business ethically is an important factor in allowing us to attract and retain the best talent. We continue to look for ways to improve our ESG programs and practices by focusing on ways to improve water conservation, waste reduction, and carbon and climate impact, keep our employees safe, and create a culture where all employees are treated with dignity and respect.

## Business Segments

We have three business segments: Water Innovations (“Water”), Outdoors and Security.

Our segments compete on the basis of innovation, fashion, quality, price, service and responsiveness to distributor, retailer and installer needs, as well as end-user consumer preferences. Our markets are very competitive. Approximately 20% of 2023 net sales were to international markets, and sales to two of the Company’s customers, Lowe’s Companies, Inc. (“Lowe’s”) and The Home Depot, Inc. (“The Home Depot”), accounted for 10.9% and 10.2% of the Company’s net sales, respectively, in 2023. Sales to all U.S. home centers in the aggregate were approximately 25% of net sales in 2023. In 2023, sales to our top ten customers represented approximately one-half of total sales.

**Water.** Our Water segment manufactures or assembles and sells faucets, accessories, kitchen sinks and waste disposals, predominantly under the Moen, ROHL, Riobel, Victoria+Albert, Perrin & Rowe, Aqualisa, Shaws, Emtek and Schaub brands. Although this segment sells products principally in the U.S., China and Canada, this segment also sells in Europe, Mexico, Southeast Asia and South America. Approximately 28% of 2023 net sales were to international markets. This segment sells directly through its own sales force and indirectly through independent manufacturer’s representatives, primarily to wholesalers, home centers and mass merchandisers. This segment is increasingly investing in digital trends and “smart” home capabilities. In aggregate, sales to The Home Depot and Lowe’s comprised approximately 18% of net sales of the Water segment in 2023. This segment’s chief competitors include Masco, Kohler, LIXIL Group, InSinkErator (owned by Whirlpool Corporation), Huida, Hgill, and Jomoo and imported private-label brands.

**Outdoors.** Our Outdoors segment manufactures and sells fiberglass and steel entry door systems under the Therma-Tru brand, storm, screen and security doors under the Larson brand, composite decking, railing and cladding under the Fiberon brand, urethane millwork under the Fypon brand and wide-opening exterior door systems and outdoor enclosures under the Solar Innovations brand. This segment sells products principally in the U.S. and Canada. This segment’s principal customers are home centers, hardware and other retailers, millwork building products and wholesale distributors, industrial distributors and specialty dealers that provide products to the residential new construction market, as well as to the remodeling and renovation markets. In aggregate, sales to The Home Depot and Lowe’s comprised approximately 29% of net sales of the Outdoors segment in 2023. Therma-Tru, Larson, Fiberon, Fypon and Solar Innovations compete with Masonite, JELD-WEN, Andersen, Trex, Azek, Plastpro, Pella, and various regional and local suppliers.

**Security.** Our Security segment's products consist of locks, safety and security devices, and electronic security products manufactured, sourced and distributed primarily under the Master Lock, American Lock, Yale and August brands and fire resistant safes, security containers and commercial cabinets manufactured, sourced and distributed under the SentrySafe brand. This segment sells products principally in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Central America, Japan and Australia. Approximately 23% of 2023 net sales of the Security segment were to international markets. This segment manufactures and sells key-controlled and combination padlocks, bicycle and cable locks, built-in locker locks, keyed and keyless smart locks, door hardware, automotive, trailer and towing locks, electronic access control solutions, and other specialty safety and security devices for consumer use to hardware, home center and other retail outlets. In addition, the segment sells lock systems and fire resistant safes to locksmiths, industrial and institutional users, residential and multi-family housing hardware and service providers, and original equipment manufacturers. In aggregate, sales to The Home Depot and Lowe's comprised approximately 17% of the net sales of the Security segment in 2023. Master Lock, American Lock, Yale and August competes with Abus, W.H. Brady, Hampton, Kwikset, Schlage and various imports, and SentrySafe competes with First Alert, Magnum, Fortress, Stack-On and Fire King.

#### **Other Information**

**Raw materials.** The table below indicates the principal raw materials used by each of our segments. These materials are available from a number of sources. Volatility in the prices of commodities and energy used in making and distributing our products impacts the cost of manufacturing our products.

Segment	Raw Materials
Water	Brass, zinc, resins, stainless steel and aluminum
Outdoors	Wood, aluminum, steel, plastics, resins, glass, vinyl and insulating foam
Security	Steel, zinc, brass and resins

**Intellectual property.** Product innovation and branding are important to the success of our business. In addition to the brand protection offered by our trademarks, patent protection helps distinguish our unique product features in the market by preventing copying and making it more difficult for competitors to benefit unfairly from our design innovation. We hold U.S. and foreign patents covering various features used in products sold within all of our business segments. Although each of our segments relies on a number of patents and patent groups that, in the aggregate, provide important protections to the Company, no single patent or patent group is material to any of the Company's segments.

**Human capital resources.** As of December 30, 2023, Fortune Brands had more than 11,700 full-time and part-time employees worldwide (excluding contract workers). Approximately 60% of our workforce is composed of hourly production and distribution associates and the remaining population is composed of associates in an office role. Approximately 1% of employees in the U.S. work under collective bargaining agreements. Below is a summary of the number of employees by segment and role:

Segment	Production and Distribution	Office	Total
Water	2,398	2,714	5,112
Outdoors	3,052	999	4,051
Security	1,640	714	2,354
Corporate	—	212	212

We believe our associates are the key to our success. We invest in our teams and develop our associates to become the next generation of leaders to fuel innovation and drive Company growth. The Company also endeavors to create a home for all that keeps our employees safe, treats them with dignity and respect, and fosters a culture of performance. We also endeavor to create a culture where doing the right thing is embedded in the way we conduct business. Fortune Brands does this through the programs summarized below, and the objectives and related risks of each is overseen by our Board of Directors or its committees.

### *Health and Safety*

Safety is a critical element to Fortune Brands' growth strategy, integral to Company culture and one of our core values. Our Employee Safety & Environmental Stewardship Principles set standards for how we maintain a safe work environment and guides our business operations. The Company also has an Environmental, Health & Safety network composed of representatives from across the Company's businesses that shares best practices and implements environmental, health and safety strategy. This helps drive our best-in-class programs designed to reinforce positive behaviors, to empower our employees to actively take part in maintaining a safe work environment, to heighten awareness and to mitigate risk on critical safety components. Within each of our manufacturing and distribution facilities, we have site-specific safety and environmental plans designed to reduce risk. Through a continued commitment to improve our safety performance, we have historically been successful in reducing the number of injuries sustained by our employees. Two of our primary safety measures are the Total Recordable Incidence Rate ("TRIR") and Lost Time Rate ("LTR"). For 2023 our TRIR was 0.99, compared to 1.16 for the year ended December 31, 2022 (herein referred to as "2022"), and our LTR was 0.31, compared to 0.45 for 2022 (which figures do not include the ASSA Businesses we acquired from ASSA in 2023).

### *Attracting and Retaining Superior Talent*

Fortune Brands is committed to investing in the physical, emotional and financial well-being of our employees and we believe that this is a critical component of our business strategy. To attract and retain superior talent at all levels of the Company, our total rewards are designed to be market competitive, align employee incentives with Company performance and support our employees across many aspects of their lives. We have a strong pay-for-performance culture that is supported by incentive programs that take into consideration business results and employee performance. We also offer a range of benefits including retirement savings plans, comprehensive healthcare and mental-health benefits including medical, dental and vision coverage, health savings and spending accounts, and employee assistance services. We recently took steps to enhance our benefit plans to further enhance inclusivity by providing enhanced parental support benefits for our U.S. associates, including fertility benefits and specialized support from adoption and surrogacy assistance to pregnancy and post-partum. Many of our businesses also offer paid parental leave.

### *Creating a Culture of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion ("DEI")*

We continue to take measured actions that create an inclusive culture and diverse workforce, that increase representation and engagement of underrepresented associates and that are reflective of our consumers and communities. We believe that attracting and retaining talented and diverse employees will enable us to be more innovative and responsive to consumer needs and deliver strong performance and growth.

Fortune Brands has a comprehensive diversity, equity and inclusion strategy to increase representation of underrepresented associates. The Company is committed to increasing representation of qualified professionals of color and women by ensuring an inclusive culture. The Company has a cross-functional inclusive culture council, which sets priorities and initiatives. The Company reinforces fair, equitable, and effective practices across our entire organization through training, enterprise-wide Employee Resource Groups and partnerships with external groups. All people leaders were included in our unconscious bias learning program over the past two years, and a bi-annual engagement survey fosters our employee listening strategy, providing routine feedback and meaningful action to drive improvement in our culture and DEI awareness. As of December 30, 2023, Fortune Brands' workforce is composed of 40% women. Approximately 38% of hourly production and distribution employees are people of color and 16% of employees in an office role are people of color as of December 30, 2023.



### *Talent Development and Succession*

We aim to inspire and equip our associates to be successful in their current roles within the organization and help them to develop the skills to build on opportunities to grow their careers. We understand our most critical roles that serve as points of leverage to deliver value and place our best people in those roles, while attracting new talent and capabilities in support of continuous improvement in all we do. Fortune Brands uses performance management programs to support a high-performance culture, strengthening our employee engagement and helping to retain our top talent. The Company provides associates with relevant skills training and provides leadership training for production and distribution associates in a supervisory role and for mid-level office associates. The Company also makes a significant investment in assessing our talent against the jobs both in the near term and the future and ensuring our leaders are prepared for greater levels of responsibility and can successfully transition into new roles.

Succession planning for critical roles is an important part of our talent program. Succession and development plans are created and monitored to ensure progress is made along established timelines.

**Seasonality.** All of our operating segments traditionally experience lower sales in the first quarter of the year when new home construction, repair and remodel activity, and security buying are at their lowest. As a result of sales seasonality and associated timing of working capital fluctuations, our cash flow from operating activities is typically higher in the second half of the year.

**Laws and Regulations Affecting Our Business.** Our operations are subject to numerous federal, state and local laws and regulations, both within and outside the U.S., in areas such as environmental protection and climate change, international trade, data privacy, tax, consumer protection, government contracts and others. We are also subject to import and export controls, tariffs, and other trade-related regulations and restrictions in the countries in which we have operations or otherwise do business. For a more detailed description of the various laws and regulations that impact our business, see Item 1A. Risk Factors. In the normal course of business, we are also involved in various legal proceedings, including relating to environmental issues.

Compliance with government regulations, including environmental and climate change regulations, has not had, and based on current information and the applicable laws and regulations currently in effect, is not expected to have, a material effect on our capital expenditures, results of operations or competitive position. However, laws and regulations may be changed, accelerated or adopted in a manner that could impose significant operational restrictions and compliance requirements upon us and that could negatively impact our operating results and financial condition.

**Available Information.** The Company's website address is [www.FBIN.com](http://www.FBIN.com). The Company's annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to these reports are available free of charge on the Company's website as soon as reasonably practicable after the reports are filed or furnished electronically with the SEC. Reports filed with the SEC are also made available on its website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## Item 1A. Risk Factors.

*There are inherent risks and uncertainties associated with our business that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results. Set forth below are descriptions of those risks and uncertainties that we currently believe to be material, but the risks and uncertainties described below are not the only risks and uncertainties that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results. If any of these risks materialize, our business, financial condition or operating results could suffer. In this case, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

### **Industry Risks**

***Our business primarily relies on North American and Chinese home improvement, repair and remodel, and new home construction activity levels, all of which are impacted by risks associated with fluctuations in the housing market. Downward changes in the general economy or the housing market, or unfavorable interest rates or other business conditions, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

Our business primarily relies on home improvement, repair and remodel, and new home construction activity levels, principally in North America and China. Those housing markets are sensitive to changes in economic conditions and other factors, such as the level of employment, access to and the cost of labor, consumer confidence, demographic changes, consumer income, government tax programs, availability of financing, inflation and interest rate levels. Adverse changes in any of these conditions generally, or in any of the markets where we operate, could decrease consumer demand and could adversely impact our businesses by: causing consumers to delay or decline to pursue home ownership; making consumers more price conscious, resulting in a shift in demand to smaller, less expensive homes; making consumers more reluctant to make investments in their existing homes or causing them to delay investments, including kitchen and bath repair and remodel projects; or making it more difficult for consumers to secure loans for major home renovations. Due to heightened inflation and increases in interest rates, combined with labor and supply chain constraints, during 2022 and 2023, the pace of single-family and existing home sales activity and new home construction and repair and remodel activities has slowed, which adversely impacted our results, and, although interest rates have decreased in recent months, it is uncertain when such activities will recover.

***We operate in very competitive consumer and trade brand categories.***

The markets in which we operate are very competitive. Although we believe that competition in our businesses is based largely on product quality, consumer and trade brand reputation, customer service and product features, as well as fashion trends, innovation and ease of installation, price is a significant factor for consumers as well as our trade customers. Some of our competitors may resort to price competition to sustain or grow market share and manufacturing capacity utilization. Also, certain large customers continue to offer private-label brands that compete with some of our product offerings as a lower-cost alternative. The strong competition that we face in all of our businesses may adversely affect our profitability and revenue levels, as well as our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***We may not successfully execute on our strategic plans, and our strategies may not prove effective in the face of business competition or yield the intended results.***

The success of our business and business strategies depends on meeting consumer needs and anticipating changes in consumer preferences with successful new products and product improvements. We aim to introduce products and new or improved production processes proactively to offset obsolescence and decreases in sales of existing products. We may not be successful in product development and our new products may not be commercially successful. In addition, it is possible that competitors may improve their products or processes more rapidly or effectively, which could adversely affect our sales. Furthermore, market demand may decline as a result of consumer preferences trending away from our categories or trending down within our brands or product categories, which could adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

In connection with the Separation, we shifted from a decentralized structure with separate businesses to a more aligned operating model that prioritizes activities that are core to brand, innovation, and channel, among other changes. Although we believe that this transition allows us to fully leverage the scale and execution excellence of our total business, such transitions can be inherently difficult to manage, and may result in a diversion of management's focus and attention from other aspects of our business. In addition, our new operating model may not yield the intended results, and may have unexpected consequences, which could negatively affect our business and results of operations and make it more difficult for us to execute on our strategic plans.

***Our businesses rely on the performance of wholesale distributors and dealers, retailers and other marketing arrangements and could be adversely affected by poor performance or other disruptions in our distribution channels and customers.***

We rely on a distribution network comprised of consolidating customers. Any disruption to the existing distribution channels could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. The consolidation of distributors or retailers or the financial instability or default of a distributor or one of its major customers could potentially cause such a disruption. In addition to our own sales force, we offer our products through a variety of third-party distributors, representatives and retailers. Certain of our distributors, representatives or retailers may also market other products that compete with our products. In addition, one or more retailers may stop carrying certain of our products, reduce the volume of purchases of our products and/or replace certain of our products with the products of our competitors. The loss or termination of, or significant reduction in sales to, one or more of our major distributors, representatives or retailers, the failure of one or more of our distributors, representatives or retailers to effectively promote our products, or changes in the financial or business condition of these distributors, representatives or retailers could adversely affect our ability to bring products to market and our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Rapidly evolving technological change and our ability to react effectively may present significant competitive risks.***

Technological change continues to progress at a rapid pace. The creation, development, advancement and implementation of new technologies such as internet of things, 5G data networks, artificial intelligence, data analytics, 3-D printing, robotics, sensor technology, data storage, automation technologies and augmented reality, amongst others, has impacted and may continue to impact our processes, products and services.

We evaluate on an ongoing basis new and emerging technologies that we believe are applicable to our business to potentially integrate them into our current and future products, services, processes and operations. The integration of any such new technologies into our business, even if successful, may require significant financial and operational resources. If we fail to compete with our peers in effectively integrating these or other new technologies into our business, or fail to guard against new competitors disrupting our business using such technologies, such failure may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

#### ***Operational and Sourcing Risks***

***Risks associated with our ability to improve organizational productivity and global supply chain efficiency and flexibility could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

If we are unable to obtain sufficient components or raw materials that meet our specifications on a timely basis or for a cost-effective price or if we experience other manufacturing, supply or distribution difficulties, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. We acquire our components and raw materials from many suppliers and vendors in various countries. We endeavor to ensure the continuity and quality of our components and materials and make efforts to diversify certain of our sources of components and materials, but we cannot guarantee these efforts will be successful. A reduction or interruption in supply or an issue in the supply chain, including as a result of our inability to quickly develop acceptable alternative sources for such supply, could adversely affect our ability to manufacture, distribute and sell our products in a timely or cost-effective manner.

We regularly evaluate our organizational productivity and global supply chains and assess opportunities to increase capacity, reduce costs and enhance quality. We may be unable to enhance quality, speed and flexibility to meet changing and uncertain market conditions, as well as manage continued cost inflation, including wages, pension and medical costs. Our success depends in part on refining our cost structure and supply chains to promote consistently flexible and low-cost supply chains that can respond to market changes to protect profitability and cash flow or ramp up quickly and effectively to meet increased demand. Supply chain disruptions could continue to impact our ability to timely source necessary components and inputs. Import tariffs could potentially lead to further increases in prices of raw materials or components which are critical to our business. Failure to achieve the desired level of quality, capacity or cost reductions could impair our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Risks associated with global commodity and energy availability and price volatility, as well as the possibility of sustained inflation, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

We are exposed to risks associated with global commodity price volatility arising from restricted or uneven supply conditions, the sustained expansion and volatility of demand from emerging markets, potentially unstable geopolitical and economic variables, severe weather and other unpredictable external factors. We buy raw materials that contain commodities such as wood, petroleum-based products such as resins, brass, zinc, steel, aluminum and glass. In addition, our distribution costs are significantly impacted by the price of oil and diesel fuel, which in turn is affected by a number of macroeconomic and geopolitical factors. Decreased availability and increased or volatile prices for these commodities, as well as energy used in making, distributing and transporting our products, could increase the costs of our products. We have been and may continue to be impacted by near-term supply, labor and freight constraints, a volatile global supply chain environment, as well as sustained increased rates of inflation, rising interest rates, unfavorable fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and ongoing tariffs, all of which have increased our costs. While in the past we have been able to mitigate the impact of these cost increases through productivity improvements and passing on increasing costs to our customers over time, there is no assurance that we will be able to offset such cost increases in the future, and the risk of potentially sustained high levels of inflation could adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. While we may use derivative contracts to limit our short-term exposure to commodity price volatility, the commodity exposures under these contracts could still be material to our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. In addition, in periods of declining commodity prices, these derivative contracts may have the short-term effect of increasing our expenditures for these raw materials.

***We may experience delays or outages in our information technology systems and computer networks. We may be subject to breaches of our information technology systems or other cybersecurity incidents, which could damage our reputation and consumer relationships. Failures in our information technology systems and the costs of increasing information security regulation could also subject us to significant financial, legal and operational consequences.***

We, like most companies, have experienced and may in the future be subject to information technology system failures and network disruptions caused by delays or disruptions due to system updates, natural disasters, malicious attacks, accidents, power disruptions, telecommunications failures, acts of terrorism or war, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins, or similar events or disruptions. We rely upon information technology systems and infrastructure, including support provided by third parties, to support our business, our products and our customers.

For example, we routinely rely on systems for manufacturing, customer and supplier orders, shipping, regulatory compliance, finance, company operations, research and development and various other matters, as well as information technology systems and infrastructure to aid us in the collection, use, storage and transfer and other processing of data including confidential, business, financial, and personal information. Security threats, including cyber attacks, security breaches, power outages, system failures, malware, ransomware, worms, Trojan horses, spyware, adware, rogue software and other attacks, are becoming increasingly sophisticated, frequent and adaptive, which increases the difficulty of detecting and successfully defending against them. In addition, a greater number of our employees are working remotely, which (among other things) could expose us to greater risks related to cybersecurity and our information technology systems. Third-party systems that we rely upon could also become vulnerable to the same security threats and may contain defects in design or manufacture or other problems that could result in system disruption or compromise the information security of our own systems. Such security threats, depending on their nature and scope, could potentially result in the misappropriation, destruction, corruption or unavailability of critical data and confidential or proprietary information (ours or that of third parties) and the disruption of our business operations or the business operations of third parties on which we rely. The potential consequences of a material cybersecurity incident and its effects include financial loss, business disruption, reputational damage, litigation or regulatory action, theft of intellectual property, fines levied by government agencies, diminution in the value of our investments in research, development and engineering, and increased cybersecurity protection and remediation costs due to the increasing sophistication and proliferation of threats, which in turn could adversely affect our competitiveness and results of operations. While we carry cyber insurance, it cannot be certain that coverage will be adequate for liabilities actually incurred, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We continue to pursue additional investment, engagement of third-party experts and consultants, improvements in the security of our facilities and systems (including through upgrades to our security and information technology systems), and training for employees. We also regularly assess the continued appropriateness of relevant insurance coverage and the strength of our controls and procedures to monitor, mitigate and respond appropriately to these threats. Our businesses may implement digital systems and technologies, enterprise resource planning systems or new applications to replace outdated systems and to operate more efficiently, but we may not be able to successfully implement these projects without experiencing difficulties, expected benefits might not be realized or the costs of implementation might outweigh the benefits realized. We believe we devote appropriate resources to network security, data encryption, and other security measures to protect our systems and data, but these security measures cannot provide absolute security. Actual or perceived breaches and breakdowns affecting our information technology systems or protected data, including as a result of external actors or employee error or malfeasance, could have an adverse effect on our business strategy, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition, reputation and consumer relationships.

In addition, the domestic and international regulatory environment related to solicitation, information security, collection and data privacy is increasingly rigorous and complex, with new and rapidly changing requirements applicable to our business, which are sometimes contradictory, and which may require changes to our business practices. Compliance with these requirements, including the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation, the California Consumer Privacy Act, the California Privacy Rights Act and other international and domestic regulations, has resulted and could continue to result in additional costs and complexity to our business operations. Any significant liabilities associated with violations of any related laws or regulations could also have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition, reputation and consumer relationships.

***We manufacture, source and sell products internationally and are exposed to risks associated with doing business globally, including risks associated with uncertain trade environments.***

We manufacture, source or sell our products in a number of locations throughout the world, predominantly in the U.S., Asia, Canada, Europe, Mexico and Africa. Accordingly, we are subject to risks associated with potential disruption caused by changes in political, economic and social environments, including war, civil and political unrest, illnesses declared as a public health emergency (including viral pandemics such as COVID-19), terrorism, expropriation, local labor conditions, changes in laws, regulations and policies of foreign governments and trade disputes with the U.S., and U.S. laws affecting activities of U.S. companies abroad. We could be adversely affected by higher manufacturing costs and international trade regulations, including duties, tariffs and antidumping penalties. Risks inherent to international operations include: potentially adverse tax laws; unfavorable changes or uncertainty relating to trade agreements or importation duties; uncertainty regarding clearance and enforcement of intellectual property rights; risks associated with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other anti-bribery laws; mandatory or voluntary shutdowns of our facilities or our suppliers due to changes in political dynamics that could result in longer lead times, economic policies or health emergencies and difficulty enforcing contracts or protecting our intellectual property rights. While we hedge certain foreign currency transactions, a change in the value of the currencies will impact our financial statements when translated into U.S. dollars. In addition, fluctuations in currency can adversely impact the cost position of our products in local currency, making it more difficult for us to compete. Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage our businesses through the impact of these potential changes.

***Disruption of operations could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

We manufacture a significant portion of the products we sell. Any prolonged disruption in our manufacturing operations, whether due to technical or labor difficulties, continued labor shortages, transportation-related shortages, supply chain constraints, weather conditions (including due to the impacts of climate change, particularly for those facilities near any shorelines or in any other area traditionally impacted by extreme weather), lack of raw material or component availability, startup inefficiencies for new operations, cybersecurity incidents, destruction or disruption of, or damage to, any facility (as a result of natural disasters, fires and explosions, use and storage of hazardous materials or other events) or other reasons, could negatively impact our profitability and competitive position and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Our inability to obtain raw materials and finished goods in a timely and cost-effective manner from suppliers could adversely affect our ability to manufacture and market our products.***

We purchase raw materials to be used in manufacturing our products and also rely on third-party manufacturers to produce certain of the finished goods we sell. We often do not enter into long-term contracts with our suppliers or sourcing partners. Instead, most raw materials and sourced goods are obtained on a "purchase order" basis. In addition, in some instances, we maintain single-source or limited-source sourcing relationships, either because multiple sources are not available or the relationship is advantageous due to performance, quality, support, delivery, capacity or price considerations. Financial, operating or other difficulties encountered by our suppliers or sourcing partners or changes in our relationships with them could result in manufacturing or sourcing interruptions, delays and inefficiencies, and prevent us from manufacturing or obtaining the finished goods necessary to meet customer demand. If we are unable to meet customer demand, there could be an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Risks associated with strategic acquisitions, divestitures and joint ventures could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

We consider acquisitions, divestitures and joint ventures as a means of enhancing stockholder value. Acquisitions, divestitures and joint ventures involve risks and uncertainties, including difficulties integrating acquired companies and operating joint ventures; difficulty in finding buyers or alternative exit strategies on acceptable terms in a timely manner, or disposing of a business at a price or on terms that are less desirable than we had anticipated; the difficulties and cost in obtaining any necessary regulatory or government approvals on acceptable terms and any delay from the inability to satisfy pre-closing conditions; difficulties retaining the acquired businesses' customers; the inability to achieve the expected financial results and synergistic and other benefits of transactions; the impact of divestitures on our revenue growth and any associated dis-synergies; the loss of key employees from acquired or divested companies; implementing and maintaining consistent standards, controls, policies and information systems; and continued financial involvement in a divested business, such as through continuing equity ownership, guarantees, indemnities, transition services or other financial obligations and diversion of management's attention and resources from other business and strategic matters. Future acquisitions could cause us to incur additional debt or issue additional shares, resulting in dilution in earnings per share and return on capital.

***Impairment charges could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results.***

Goodwill and other acquired intangible assets expected to contribute indefinitely to our cash flows are not amortized, but must be evaluated for impairment by management at least annually. If the carrying value exceeds the implied fair value of goodwill, the goodwill is considered impaired and is reduced to fair value via a non-cash charge to earnings. If the carrying value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is greater than its fair value, the intangible asset is considered impaired and is reduced to fair value via a non-cash charge to earnings. Future events may occur that would adversely affect the fair value of our goodwill or other acquired intangible assets and require impairment charges. Such events may include, but are not limited to, lower than forecasted revenues, actual new construction and repair and remodel growth rates that fall below our assumptions, actions of key customers, increases in discount rates, continued economic uncertainty, higher levels of unemployment, weak consumer confidence, lower levels of discretionary consumer spending, a decrease in royalty rates and a decline in the trading price of our common stock. We continue to evaluate the impact of economic and other developments to assess whether impairment indicators are present. Accordingly, we may be required to perform impairment tests based on changes in the economic environment and other factors, and these tests could result in impairment charges in the future.

***Our pension costs and funding requirements could increase as a result of volatility in the financial markets and changes in interest rates and actuarial assumptions.***

Our costs of pension benefits may increase and negatively affect our business as a result of: the effect of potential declines in the stock and bond markets on the performance of our pension plan assets; potential reductions in the discount rate used to determine the present value of our benefit obligations; and changes to our investment strategy that may impact our expected return on pension plan assets assumptions. U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that we calculate income or expense for the plans using actuarial valuations. These valuations reflect assumptions about financial markets and interest rates, which may change based on economic conditions. Our accounting policy for defined benefit plans may subject earnings to volatility due to the recognition of actuarial gains and losses, particularly due to the change in the fair value of pension assets and interest rates. Funding requirements for our U.S. pension plans may become more significant. However, the ultimate amounts to be contributed are dependent upon, among other things, interest rates, underlying asset returns and the impact of legislative or regulatory changes related to pension funding obligations.

## ***Legal, Regulatory and People Risks***

***Our failure to attract and retain qualified personnel and other labor constraints could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

Our success depends in part on the efforts and abilities of qualified personnel at all levels, including our senior management team and other key employees. Their motivation, skills, experience, contacts and industry knowledge significantly benefit our operations and administration.

Low unemployment rates in the U.S., rising wages, competition for qualified talent and attracting and retaining personnel in remote locations could result in the failure to attract, motivate and retain personnel. These challenges have resulted in higher employee costs, increased attrition and significant shifts in the labor market and employee expectations, and we may continue to face challenges in finding and retaining qualified personnel, particularly at the production level, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Climate change and related impacts, including legislative and regulatory initiatives, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

Concerns over the long-term effects of climate change have led to, and we expect will continue to lead to, governmental efforts around the world to mitigate those effects. The Company will need to respond to any new laws and regulations as well as to consumer, investor and business preferences resulting from climate change concerns and a broader societal transition to a lower-carbon economy, which may increase our operational complexity and result in costs to us in order to comply with any new laws, regulations or preferences. Further, the effects of climate change, including increasingly frequent and severe weather events, may negatively impact international, regional and local economic activity, which may lower demand for our products or disrupt our manufacturing or distribution operations. Overall, climate change, its effects and the resulting, unknown impact on government regulation, consumer, investor and business preferences could have a long-term material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

There continues to be a lack of consistent climate legislation, which creates economic and regulatory uncertainty. Increased public awareness and concern regarding global climate change may result in more international, regional and/or federal requirements or other stakeholder expectations that could mandate more restrictive or expansive standards, more prescriptive reporting of environmental, social and governance metrics than the voluntary commitments we have adopted, or require related changes on a more accelerated time frame than we anticipate. If environmental laws or regulations are either changed or adopted and impose significant operational restrictions and compliance requirements on us, they may have a material adverse effect on our business, access to credit, capital expenditures, operating results and financial condition.

***Environmental, social and governance matters may adversely impact our business and reputation.***

In addition to the importance of their financial performance, companies are increasingly being judged by their performance on a variety of environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters.

In light of the increased focus on and public debate surrounding ESG matters, there can be no certainty that we will manage such issues successfully, or that we will successfully meet stakeholder expectations as to our proper role. Any failure or perceived failure by us in this regard could adversely impact our business and reputation.



In addition, developing and acting on ESG initiatives, including collecting, measuring and reporting related data, can be costly, difficult and time consuming. Significant expenditures and commitment of time by management, employees and outside advisors is involved in developing, implementing and overseeing policies, practices and internal controls related to ESG risk management and performance, and we may undertake additional costs to control, assess and report on ESG metrics as the nature, scope and complexity of ESG reporting, diligence and disclosure requirements or expectations may continue to expand. Such costs may have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

We also may face potential governmental enforcement actions, private litigation and other challenges or criticism challenging our ESG and sustainability goals, or our disclosure of those goals and our metrics for measuring achievement of them, which may increase our costs of compliance or adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations.

***Potential liabilities and costs from claims and litigation could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

We are, from time to time, involved in various claims, litigation matters and regulatory proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business and that could have an adverse effect on us. These matters may include contract disputes, intellectual property disputes, product recalls, personal injury claims, construction defects and home warranty claims, warranty disputes, other types of consumer litigation, environmental claims or proceedings, other tort claims, employment and tax matters, and other proceedings and litigation, including class actions. Defending ourselves in these matters may be time-consuming, expensive and disruptive to normal business operations and may result in significant expense and a diversion of management's focus and attention from other business and strategic matters. It is not possible to predict the outcome of pending or future litigation, and, as with any litigation, it is possible that some of the actions could be decided unfavorably and could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Such proceedings could also generate significant adverse publicity and have a negative impact on our reputation and brand image, regardless of the merit of the claims or the existence or amount of liability. Additionally, any amount that we may be required to pay to satisfy a judgment, settlement, fine or penalty may not be covered by insurance and for some matters, such as class actions, no insurance may be available on attractive terms.

We are also subject to product safety regulations, recalls and direct claims for product liability that can result in significant liability and, regardless of the ultimate outcome, can be costly to defend or injurious to our brand and reputation. As a result of the difficulty of controlling the quality of products or components sourced from other manufacturers, we are exposed to risks relating to the quality of such products and to limitations on our recourse against such suppliers.

***Changes in government and industry regulatory standards could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

Government regulations and policies pertaining to trade agreements, health and safety (including protection of employees as well as consumers), taxes and environment (including those specific to climate change and the reduction of air and energy emissions) may continue to emerge in the U.S., as well as internationally. In particular, there may be additional tariffs or taxes related to our imported raw materials, components and finished goods. It is necessary for us to comply with current requirements (including requirements that do not become effective until a future date), and even more stringent requirements could be imposed on our products or processes in the future. Compliance with changes in taxes, tariffs and other regulations may require us to further alter our manufacturing and installation processes and our sourcing, and may increase the costs of our products. Such actions may result in customers transitioning to available competitive products; loss of market share; negative publicity; reputational damage; loss of customer confidence; or other negative consequences (including a decline in stock price) and could increase our capital expenditures and adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***Future tax law changes or the interpretation of existing tax laws may materially impact our effective income tax rate, the resolution of unrecognized tax benefits and cash tax payments.***

Our businesses are subject to taxation in the U.S., as well as internationally, including income tax, value-added tax and property tax. Our total tax expense could be affected by changes in tax rates in the jurisdictions in which our businesses are subject to taxation, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, or changes in tax laws or the interpretation of such laws by tax authorities which may have a material impact on our financial results. In addition, we are routinely audited by tax authorities in many jurisdictions. Although we believe we record and accrue tax estimates that are reasonable and appropriate, these estimates are based on assumptions and require the exercise of significant judgment, and there are significant uncertainties in these estimates. As a result, the ultimate outcome from any audit could be materially different from amounts reflected in our income tax provisions and accruals. Future settlements of income tax audits may have a material adverse effect on earnings between the period of initial recognition of tax estimates in our financial statements and the point of ultimate tax audit settlement.

***Our inability to secure and protect our intellectual property rights could negatively impact revenues and brand reputation.***

We have many patents, trademarks, brand names, trade names and trade secrets that, in the aggregate, are important to our business. Unauthorized use of these intellectual property rights or other loss of our intellectual property competitive position may not only erode sales of our products but also cause us to incur substantial significant damage to our brand name and reputation, interfere with our ability to effectively represent the Company to our customers, contractors and suppliers, and increase litigation costs. There can be no assurance that our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights will prevent violations. In addition, existing patent, trade secret and trademark laws offer only limited protection, and the laws of some countries in which our products are or may be developed, manufactured or sold may not fully protect our intellectual property from infringement by others. There can be no assurance that our efforts to assess possible third-party intellectual property rights will ensure the Company's ability to manufacture, distribute, market or sell in any given country or territory. Furthermore, others may assert intellectual property infringement claims against us or our customers, which may require us to incur significant expense to defend such litigation or indemnify our customers.

***COVID-19 has impacted our business and may cause further disruptions to our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

The COVID-19 pandemic impacted many aspects of the Company's business and operations and COVID-19 or other similar public health emergencies may impact the Company in the future, including by impacting our ability to efficiently operate our facilities across the globe, the ability of our suppliers to supply and manufacture key inputs, availability and cost of transportation and logistics, customer behaviors, our employees, the distributors, dealers and retailers who sell our products, and the market generally. The COVID-19 pandemic may also exacerbate certain of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section.

***Risks Related to the Separation of MasterBrand***

***The Separation may not achieve some or all of the benefits anticipated, and, following the Separation, our stock price may underperform relative to our expectations.***

By completing the Separation of MasterBrand, the Company created two independent, publicly traded companies with the resources to enhance the long-term growth and return prospects and offer substantially greater long-term value to the stockholders, customers and employees of each company. Although we believe that the Separation will continue to provide financial, operational and other benefits to us and our stockholders, it may not ultimately provide such results on the scope or scale that we anticipate, and we may not realize the full strategic and financial benefits we expected. Failure to achieve these benefits could adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and stock price. We are now a smaller and less diversified business than before the Separation, and accordingly certain business and operational risks may be amplified by the Separation.

***In connection with the Separation, the Company and MasterBrand have agreed to indemnify each other for certain liabilities. If we are required to indemnify MasterBrand, our financial results could be negatively impacted. Further, MasterBrand's indemnities may not be sufficient to hold the Company harmless from the full amount of liabilities for which MasterBrand has been allocated responsibility, and MasterBrand may not be able to satisfy its indemnification obligations in the future.***

Pursuant to the Separation and Distribution Agreement and certain other agreements between the Company and MasterBrand related to the Separation, each party has agreed to indemnify the other for certain liabilities, in each case for uncapped amounts. Indemnities that MasterBrand is required to provide to us are not subject to any cap and may be significant and could negatively impact our business. Third parties could also seek to hold us responsible for any of the liabilities that MasterBrand has agreed to retain. Any amounts that we may be required to pay pursuant to these indemnification obligations and other liabilities could require us to divert cash that would otherwise have been used in furtherance of our operating business. Further, the indemnities from MasterBrand for our benefit may not be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities, and MasterBrand may not be able to fully satisfy its indemnification obligations.

Moreover, even if we ultimately succeed in recovering from MasterBrand any amounts for which we are held liable, we may be temporarily required to bear these losses. Each of these risks could negatively affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

***If the Separation, together with certain related transactions, were to fail to qualify as tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes, then we and our stockholders could be subject to significant tax liability or tax indemnity obligations.***

We received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS" and the "IRS Ruling") and an opinion from Sidley Austin LLP (the "Sidley Opinion"), together, substantially to the effect that the spin-off and the Separation of MasterBrand will qualify as tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Section 355 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (except for any stockholders that received cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock).

Although a private letter ruling from the IRS is generally binding on the IRS, the IRS Ruling relied on certain facts, assumptions and representations from us and MasterBrand, including representations regarding the past and future conduct of our respective businesses. Moreover, the IRS Ruling is not a comprehensive ruling regarding all aspects of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Separation. The Sidley Opinion also relied on certain facts, assumptions and representations, as described therein, as well as the continued validity of the IRS Ruling. The Sidley Opinion is not binding on the IRS or the courts, and the IRS or the courts may not agree with such opinion.

Notwithstanding the IRS Ruling and the Sidley Opinion, the IRS could determine that the Separation should be treated as taxable if it determines that any of these facts, assumptions, or representations is not correct or has been violated or if it disagrees with the conclusions in the opinion that are not covered by the IRS Ruling, or for other reasons, including as a result of a significant change in stock or asset ownership after the Separation. If the Separation ultimately is determined to be taxable, the Company could recognize gains in an amount generally equal to the excess of the fair market value of the assets of MasterBrand (determined based on the fair market value of the common stock distributed to Fortune Brands' stockholders on the date of the Separation) over MasterBrand's tax basis in such assets. In addition, the Company could recognize gains in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the MasterBrand common stock distributed to Fortune Brands' stockholders on the date of the Separation over Fortune Brands' tax basis in such MasterBrand common stock. Furthermore, Fortune Brands could incur significant tax indemnification obligations under the Tax Allocation Agreement related to the Separation.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

**Item 1C. Cybersecurity.**

The Company has an enterprise-wide cybersecurity program that is informed by the U.S. Department of Commerce National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework. Our cybersecurity program encompasses the following key capabilities: 24x7 security monitoring, next-generation network security, advanced email and endpoint security, a dedicated enterprise cybersecurity team, third-party managed security services, third-party security assessment services, incident response retainer services, and external risk monitoring services. The Company also maintains cybersecurity risk insurance coverage to defray the costs of potential information security breaches.

The Company maintains an incident response plan. Our incident response plan coordinates the actions we take to prepare for, detect, respond to, and recover from cybersecurity incidents, which include processes to triage, assess severity for, escalate, contain, investigate, and remediate the incident, as well as to address potentially applicable legal obligations and mitigate brand and reputational damage. Our incident response plan is updated as appropriate in response to changes within our organization or in response to external factors that may impact us. We test our incident response plan by conducting tabletop exercises on an annual basis.

Our associates receive annual cybersecurity training, and we conduct mock phishing campaigns to better enable our associates to recognize phishing emails and other social engineering tactics. We have established reporting processes for our associates if they encounter suspicious activity that may give rise to a cybersecurity incident.

Our cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes are led by our Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer (“CIO”) and are supported by the Senior Director of Enterprise Cyber Security. These individuals are also supported by both dedicated cybersecurity professionals and third-party security service providers. Our CIO is responsible for leading our technology organization across our global portfolio, which includes ERP, commercial, supply chain, and product development technologies, enterprise architecture, infrastructure, cyber security, technical operations, end-user services, and finance and human resources systems. Our current CIO has over 25 years of experience in information technology matters, and has over a decade of experience at the Company. Our Senior Director of Enterprise Cybersecurity has over 20 years of expanding leadership experience in information technology and 17 years of experience in information security leading and developing security programs. Our CIO provides regular updates on cybersecurity matters to our senior executives. In the event of a cybersecurity incident or incidents, our incident response plan includes detailed processes designed to ensure that information is triaged from our information technology management team to our CIO and to other members of our management team in a timely manner such that senior leadership can assure critical decision support and oversight and otherwise monitor the prevention, mitigation, detection, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents.

Cybersecurity-related risks are assessed as part of the enterprise risk management program. The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Company’s enterprise risk management program. The Audit Committee also oversees the Company’s information technology systems and controls, including the cybersecurity program and related risks. Annually, management assesses and ranks the risks identified through the enterprise risk management program according to the likelihood of occurrence and the potential monetary impact, which the Audit Committee reviews. Management also identifies and provides the Audit Committee with quarterly updates on these risks.

The CIO typically reported twice a year to the Audit Committee with cybersecurity updates. During such updates, the CIO generally covered topics such as data security positions, results from third-party assessments, our incident response plan, and any material cybersecurity threats and developments. In 2023, the CIO reported to the Board of Directors on cybersecurity programs and risk mitigation efforts and enhancements to the incident response plan that were applied in 2023. Starting in 2024, the CIO is scheduled to provide the Audit Committee with cybersecurity updates on a quarterly basis.

As part of the above processes, we engage with assessors, consultants, auditors and other third parties, including by (i) engaging third-party managed security services to assist with the operation of certain aspects of our cybersecurity program, (ii) engaging security assessment services to provide assessments on our cybersecurity program, (iii) engaging an incident response retainer service to provide timely cyber incident response support and digital forensics analysis services, (iv) engaging risk monitoring services to help identify emerging cybersecurity risks, and (v) engaging with other information technology and legal subject matter experts to review our cybersecurity program to help identify areas for continued focus, improvement, and/or compliance.

Our processes also address cybersecurity threat risks associated with our use of third-party service providers, including risks to our customer, vendor, and employee data and our systems. We conduct due diligence of third parties' information security programs, and cybersecurity considerations may inform our selection of third-party service providers. In certain circumstances, including in those where we believe a third party could introduce cybersecurity risk to us, we generally contractually require such third parties to manage their cybersecurity risks. We also receive the results of cybersecurity and data privacy audits conducted on certain vendors to determine if those vendors meet our cybersecurity standards.

We describe the risks that cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, pose to us that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, under the heading "We may experience delays or outages in our information technology systems and computer networks. We may be subject to breaches of our information technology systems or other cybersecurity incidents, which could damage our reputation and consumer relationships. Failures in our information technology systems and the costs of increasing information security regulation could also subject us to significant financial, legal and operational consequences" included as part of our risk factor disclosures under Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which disclosures are incorporated by reference herein. We have experienced, and will continue to experience, cyber incidents in the normal course of our business. However, to our knowledge, we have not had any cybersecurity incidents in the past three years that have had a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

## Item 2. Properties.

Our principal executive office is located in Deerfield, Illinois. We operate 16 U.S. manufacturing facilities in 9 states and have 15 manufacturing facilities in international locations (4 in Mexico, 4 in Europe, 4 in Africa, 2 in Asia and 1 in Canada). In addition, we have 41 distribution centers and warehouses worldwide, of which 35 are leased. Some of our facilities are considered to be multi-use and have been included in more than one facility category. The following table provides additional information with respect to these properties.

Segment	Manufacturing Facilities			Distribution Centers and Warehouses		
	Owned	Leased	Total	Owned	Leased	Total
Water	7	6	13	2	17	19
Outdoors	11	3	14	3	11	14
Security	4	—	4	1	7	8
Totals	22	9	31	6	35	41

We are of the opinion that the properties are suitable to our respective businesses and have production capacities adequate to meet the current needs of our businesses.

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

The Company is a defendant in lawsuits that are ordinary, routine litigation matters incidental to its businesses. It is not possible to predict the outcome of the pending actions, and, as with any litigation, it is possible that these actions could be decided unfavorably to the Company. The Company believes that there are meritorious defenses to these actions and that these actions will not have a material adverse effect upon the Company's results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, and, where appropriate, these actions are being vigorously contested. Accordingly, the Company believes the likelihood of material loss is remote.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

#### Information about our current Executive Officers

As of the date of this filing, our executive officers are:

Name	Age	Position
Nicholas I. Fink	49	Chief Executive Officer
David V. Barry	42	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Hiranda S. Donoghue	45	Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer & Corporate Secretary
Sheri R. Grissom	59	Executive Vice President and Chief Transformation Officer
John D. Lee	51	Executive Vice President, Chief Growth and Digital Officer
Kristin E. Papesh	49	Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer
Cheri M. Phyfer	52	Executive Vice President and Group President
Ron Wilson	58	Executive Vice President and Chief Supply Chain Officer

**Nicholas I. Fink** has served as Chief Executive Officer since January 2020. From March 2019 to January 2020, Mr. Fink served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Fortune Brands. From July 2016 to March 2019, Mr. Fink served as President of the Company's Water Innovations business.

**David V. Barry** has served as Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer since March 2023 and has served as the Company's principal accounting officer since January 29, 2024. From April 2021 to March 2023, Mr. Barry served as Senior Vice President of Finance and Investor Relations. From 2017 to 2021, he was Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for the Water Innovations segment.

**Hiranda S. Donoghue** has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer & Corporate Secretary of Fortune Brands since December 2021. Ms. Donoghue served as Vice President & Deputy General Counsel of Baxter International Inc., a healthcare company, from November 2018 to December 2021. Prior to that, Ms. Donoghue held various positions as a legal advisor at Walgreen Co., including most recently as Vice President, Corporate and M&A Legal.

**Sheri R. Grissom** has served as the Executive Vice President and Chief Transformation Officer of Fortune Brands since November 2023. She transitioned to this role after serving as Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources and Transformation Officer since December 2022. Prior to that, Ms. Grissom served as Senior Vice President, Chief Human Resources since February 2015.

**John D. Lee** has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Growth and Digital Officer of Fortune Brands since May 2023. From January 2020 to May 2023, Mr. Lee served as Executive Vice President, Chief Strategy & Global Growth Officer. Mr. Lee served as Senior Vice President, Global Growth & Development of the Water Innovations segment from July 2016 to January 2020.

**Kristin E. Papesh** has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer of Fortune Brands since November 2023. Prior to that, Ms. Papesh held various positions at retail pharmacy Walgreens Boots Alliance from March 2021 to November 2023, including most recently as Senior Vice President, HR Business Partnering from July 2022 to November 2023. Prior to that, she served in various roles at Pfizer Inc., a research-based, global biopharmaceutical company, from September 2015 to March 2021, including most recently as the Vice President of Human Resources from November 2018 to March 2021.

**Cheri M. Phyfer** has served as Executive Vice President and Group President of Fortune Brands since September 2022. From March 2019 to September 2022, Ms. Phyfer served as President of the Company's Water Innovations segment. Ms. Phyfer served as President of Moen's U.S. business from February 2018 to March 2019. Prior to that, Ms. Phyfer held various positions at the Sherwin-Williams Company, a manufacturer of paint and coatings products.

**Ron Wilson** has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Supply Chain Officer of Fortune Brands since September 2022. Mr. Wilson joined Fortune Brands as Senior Vice President of Global Operations of the Company's Water Innovations segment in November 2019 and served in that role until September 2022. Prior to that, Mr. Wilson served as Vice President of Operations for ABB, an electrification and automation technology company, from June 2018 to April 2019.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

#### Market Information, Dividends and Holders of Record

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "FBIN". On December 15, 2022, our ticker symbol was changed from "FBHS" to "FBIN".

In December 2023, our Board of Directors announced a quarterly cash dividend payable to stockholders of \$0.24 per share of our common stock. Our Board of Directors will continue to evaluate dividend payment opportunities on a quarterly basis. There can be no assurance as to when and if future dividends will be paid, or at what level, because the payment of dividends is dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

The source of our unconsolidated revenues and funds is dividends and other payments from our subsidiary businesses. Our subsidiaries are not limited by long-term debt or other agreements in their abilities to pay cash dividends or to make other distributions with respect to their capital stock or other payments to the Company.

On February 9, 2024, there were 7,229 record holders of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. A substantially greater number of holders of the Company's common stock are "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares of record are held by banks, brokers or other financial institutions.

#### Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Below are the repurchases of common stock by the Company or any "affiliated purchaser" (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act) for the thirteen weeks ended December 30, 2023:

Thirteen Weeks Ended December 30, 2023	Total number of shares purchased <sup>(a)</sup>	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs <sup>(a)</sup>	Approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs <sup>(a)</sup>
October 1 – October 28	331,799	\$ 60.19	331,799	\$ 434,580,518
October 29 – November 25	—	—	—	434,580,518
November 26 – December 30	—	—	—	434,580,518
Total	331,799	\$ 60.19	331,799	

<sup>(a)</sup> Information on the Company's share repurchase program in effect during the period covered by the table above follows:

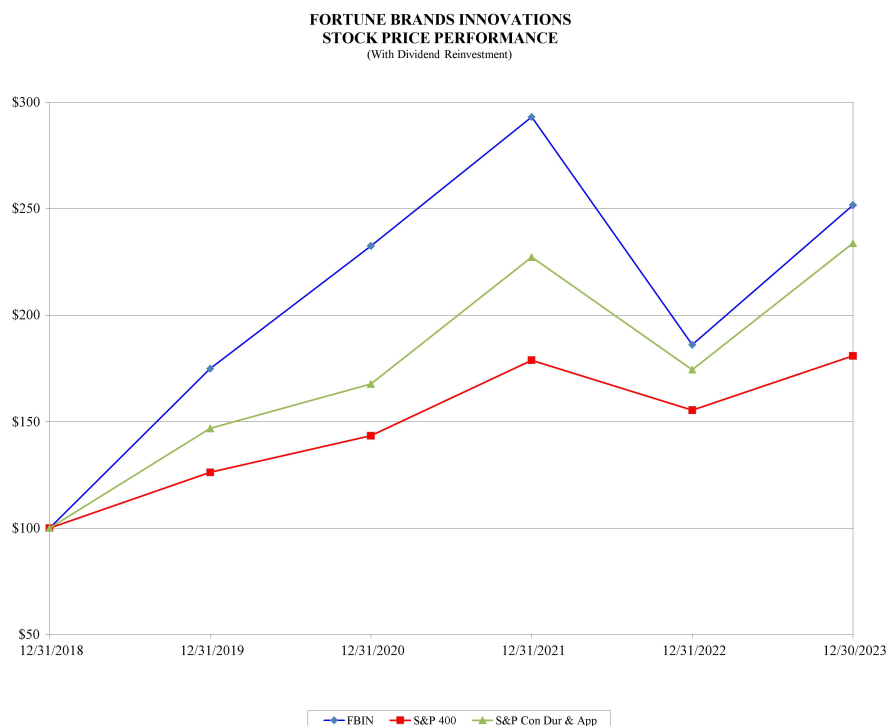
Authorization date	Announcement date	Authorization amount of shares of outstanding common stock	Expiration date
March 1, 2022	March 2, 2022	\$750,000,000	March 1, 2024

In addition, on January 29, 2024, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$650 million of shares of the Company's outstanding common stock over the next two years on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise (including pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, block trades and accelerated share repurchase transactions), in accordance with applicable securities laws. The \$650 million share repurchase authorization is in addition to the approximately \$435 million remaining as of January 30, 2024 from the existing authorization described above expiring on March 1, 2024.

The new purchases, if made, will occur from time to time depending on market conditions. The newly announced share repurchase authorization does not obligate the Company to repurchase any dollar amount or number of shares of common stock. The authorization is in effect until January 29, 2026, and may be suspended or discontinued at any time.



## Stock Performance



The above graph compares the relative performance of our common stock, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and S&P MidCap 400 Consumer Durables Index. This graph covers the period from December 31, 2018 through December 30, 2023. This graph assumes \$100 was invested in the stock or the index on December 31, 2018 and also assumes the reinvestment of dividends, including the effect of the Separation. The foregoing performance graph is being furnished as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K solely in accordance with the requirement under Rule 14a-3(b)(9) to furnish our stockholders with such information, and therefore, shall not be deemed to be filed or incorporated by reference into any filings by the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

### Item 6. Reserved.

Not applicable.

## **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

### **Introduction**

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is a supplement to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and provides additional information on our business, recent developments, financial condition, liquidity and capital resources, cash flows and results of operations. MD&A is organized as follows:

- **Recent Developments:** This section provides a summary of noteworthy recent developments in the most recently completed fiscal year in the operation of the business, including changes in segment reporting and significant acquisitions.
- **Overview:** This section provides a general description of our business and a discussion of management's general outlook regarding market demand, our competitive position and product innovation, as well as additional recent developments we believe are important to understanding our results of operations and financial condition or in understanding anticipated future trends.
- **Basis of Presentation:** This section provides a discussion of the basis on which our consolidated financial statements were prepared.
- **Results of Operations:** This section provides an analysis of our results of operations for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.
- **Liquidity and Capital Resources:** This section provides a discussion of our financial condition as of December 30, 2023 and an analysis of our cash flows for each of the three years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. This section also provides a discussion of our contractual obligations, other purchase commitments and customer credit risk that existed at December 30, 2023, as well as a discussion of our ability to fund our future commitments and ongoing operating activities through internal and external sources of capital.
- **Critical Accounting Estimates:** This section identifies and summarizes those accounting policies that significantly impact our reported results of operations and financial condition and require significant judgment or estimates on the part of management in their application.

### **Recent Developments**

Effective in the first quarter of 2023, the Company revised its segment reporting from two reportable segments, Water Innovations and Outdoors & Security, to three reportable segments, Water Innovations ("Water"), Outdoors and Security. The change in segment reporting was made to align with changes made in the manner our chief operating decision maker reviews the Company's operating results in assessing performance and allocating resources. Comparative prior periods amounts have been recast to conform to the new segment presentation.

In June 2023, we acquired the Emtek and Schaub premium and luxury door and cabinet hardware business (the "Emtek and Schaub Business") and the U.S. and Canadian Yale and August residential smart locks business (the "Yale and August Business", and, collectively with the Emtek and Schaub Business, the "ASSA Businesses") from ASSA ABLOY, Inc. and its affiliates ("ASSA"). The Company completed the acquisition for a total purchase price of approximately \$809.3 million, subject to post-closing adjustments, net of cash acquired of \$16.3 million. As of the date of this filing, legal title to international operations in Vietnam has not yet transferred, but we expect a deferred closing, which will include a payment of approximately \$23.5 million (which amount is already included in the overall purchase price but for which the cash payment has not yet been made) shortly following receipt of local regulatory approval. In preparation for the deferred closing, \$23.5 million is classified as restricted cash within Other current assets and the corresponding payable is included within Other current liabilities. We financed the transaction with cash on hand. The results of the Emtek and Schaub Business are reported as part of the Water segment, and the results of the Yale and August Business are reported as part of the Security segment.

## Overview

The Company is a leading innovation company focused on creating smarter, safer and more beautiful homes and lives that is focused on the design, manufacture and sale of market-leading branded products in the following categories: plumbing and accessories, entry door and storm door systems, security products, and outdoor performance materials used in decking and railing products.

For the year ended December 30, 2023, net sales based on country of destination were:

<i>(In millions)</i>			
United States	\$	3,708.0	80%
Canada		352.4	8
China		335.2	7
Other international		230.6	5
Total	\$	4,626.2	100%

We believe that the Company has certain competitive advantages including market-leading brands, a diversified mix of channels, lean and flexible supply chains and a strong capital structure, as well as a tradition of strong innovation and customer service. We are focused on outperforming our markets in growth, profitability and returns in order to drive increased stockholder value. We believe the Company's track record reflects the long-term attractiveness and potential of the categories we serve and our leading brands. The long-term outlook for our products remains favorable, and our strategic advantages, including the set of capabilities we refer to as the Fortune Brands Advantage, has helped us to continue to achieve profitable organic growth over time.

We continue to believe our most attractive opportunities are to invest in profitable organic growth initiatives, pursue accretive strategic acquisitions, non-controlling equity investments, and joint ventures, and return cash to stockholders through a combination of dividends and repurchases of shares of our common stock under our share repurchase program as explained in further detail under "Liquidity and Capital Resources" below.

The U.S. market for our products primarily consists of spending on both new home construction and repair and remodel activities within existing homes, with a substantial majority of the markets we serve consisting of repair and remodel spending. Continued growth in the U.S. market for our home products will largely depend on consumer confidence, employment, wage growth, home prices, stable mortgage rates and credit availability. Increases in inflation and mortgage rates during the preceding years have slowed the pace of single-family and existing home sales activity and new home construction and repair and remodel activities. However, we believe we are well positioned to manage what we expect to be a short-term slow-down in the housing market as we believe the fundamental drivers of the housing market remain intact.

We have been and may continue to be impacted by near-term supply, labor and freight constraints, a volatile global supply chain environment, as well as sustained increased rates of inflation, increased interest rates, unfavorable fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and the ongoing costs of tariffs. We continue to manage these challenges and are diligently working to offset potential unfavorable impacts of these items through continuous productivity improvement initiatives and price increases.

During the three fiscal years ended December 30, 2023, our net sales grew at a compounded annual rate of 8.5% as we benefited from a growing U.S. home products market, acquisitions and growth in international markets. Operating income grew at a compounded annual rate of 2.7% with consolidated operating margins ranging between 13% and 17% from 2021 to 2023. Growth in operating income over this period was primarily due to higher sales volume, changes to our portfolio of businesses, control over our operating expenses and the benefits of manufacturing productivity programs.

During 2023, the U.S. home products market contracted due to decreases in repair and remodel and new home construction activity. We believe spending for home repair and remodeling decreased approximately 5% and new housing construction declined by approximately 4% in 2023 compared to 2022. In 2023, the Company's net sales declined 2.0% due to lower sales unit volume in the U.S. and lower sales in our international markets (\$41.2 million) as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$24 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisitions of the ASSA Businesses in June 2023 and Aqualisa in July 2022 (approximately \$247 million combined sales benefit in 2023) and favorable channel mix. In 2023, operating income decreased 20.6% over 2022 primarily due to lower sales unit volume in the U.S., lower international sales (\$41.2 million decrease), manufacturing inefficiencies related to lower sales unit volume, amortization of the inventory fair-value adjustment related to the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses (\$12.4 million), higher restructuring and other costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility in our Security segment, higher headcount-related costs, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$7.9 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses, productivity improvements, savings associated with our 2022 corporate reorganization and restructuring activities and lower advertising and marketing costs.

### Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been derived from the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Effective January 1, 2023, the Company changed its fiscal year end from December 31 to a 52- or 53-week fiscal year closing on the Saturday closest but not subsequent to December 31 of each year. The following discussion contains references to years 2023, 2022 and 2021, which represent fiscal years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

### Results of Operations

The discussion of consolidated results of operations should be read in conjunction with the discussion of segment results of operations and our financial statements and notes thereto included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As a result of the Separation, our former Cabinets segment was disposed of, and the operating results of the Cabinets business are reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented unless otherwise noted. All amounts, percentages and disclosures for all periods presented reflect only the continuing operations of the Company unless otherwise noted. See Note 5, "Discontinued Operations", in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for additional information.

(In millions)		2023	% change	2022	% change	2021
<b>Net sales:</b>						
Water	\$	2,562.2	(0.3)%	\$ 2,570.2	(6.9)%	\$ 2,761.2
Outdoors		1,341.1	(11.6)	1,517.4	7.1	1,416.5
Security		722.9	13.8	635.4	1.9	623.4
Total net sales	\$	4,626.2	(2.0)%	\$ 4,723.0	(1.6)%	\$ 4,801.1
<b>Operating income:</b>						
Water	\$	574.3	(6.6)%	\$ 614.6	(2.4)%	\$ 629.7
Outdoors		133.5	(31.3)	194.2	(5.4)	205.3
Security		62.4	(34.6)	95.4	10.2	86.6
Corporate		(155.3)	19.6	(129.9)	17.6	(110.5)
Total operating income	\$	614.9	(20.6)%	\$ 774.3	(4.5)%	\$ 811.1

Certain items had a significant impact on our results in 2023, 2022 and 2021. These included restructuring and other charges, asset impairment charges and the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

In 2023, financial results included:

- restructuring and other charges of \$54.2 million before tax (\$41.3 million after tax), largely related to costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility within our Security segment and headcount actions across all segments;

- asset impairment charges of \$33.5 million related to the impairment of two indefinite-lived tradenames within our Outdoors segment, which were primarily the result of a decline in forecasted sales;
- the impact of foreign exchange primarily due to movement in the Canadian dollar, Mexican peso, British pound and Chinese yuan, which had an unfavorable impact compared to 2022 of approximately \$24 million on net sales and of approximately \$7.9 million on both operating income and net income; and
- Transaction expenses related to the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses of \$19.7 million.

In 2022, financial results included:

- restructuring and other charges of \$26.8 million before tax (\$19.6 million after tax), largely related to severance, asset impairment and other costs associated with plant closures and headcount actions across all segments, net of a gain on the sale of a previously closed manufacturing facility within our Outdoors segment of approximately \$6 million; and
- the impact of foreign exchange primarily due to movement in the Canadian dollar, Mexican peso, British pound and Chinese yuan, which had an unfavorable impact compared to 2021 of approximately \$41 million on net sales and of approximately \$12 million on both operating income and net income.

In 2021, financial results included:

- restructuring and other charges of \$12.8 million before tax (\$10.0 million after tax), largely related to severance costs associated with the relocation of manufacturing facilities within the Outdoors segment.

### **2023 Compared to 2022**

#### **Total Fortune Brands**

##### *Net sales*

Net sales decreased by \$96.8 million, or 2.0%, due to lower sales unit volume in the U.S. and lower sales in our international markets (\$41.2 million) as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$24 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisitions of the ASSA Businesses in June 2023 and Aqualisa in July 2022 (approximately \$247 million combined sales benefit in 2023) and favorable channel mix.

##### *Cost of products sold*

Cost of products sold decreased by \$75.3 million, or 2.7%, due to lower sales volumes and productivity improvements in all of our segments. These factors were partially offset by the impact from the acquisitions of the ASSA Businesses in June 2023, including amortization of the inventory fair value adjustment (\$12.4 million) and Aqualisa in July 2022, manufacturing inefficiencies related to lower sales unit volume across all of our businesses, costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility within our Security segment and the absence of the \$6.2 million gain on sale of a previously closed manufacturing facility in our Outdoors segment in 2022.

##### *Selling, general and administrative expenses*

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$90.5 million, or 8.4%, due to the impact from the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses, including transaction related expenses of \$19.7 million, and higher headcount-related costs across our segments. These factors were partially offset by savings associated with our 2022 corporate reorganization and restructuring activities and lower advertising and marketing costs.

#### *Amortization of intangible assets*

Amortization of intangible assets increased by \$13.8 million, primarily due to the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses in June 2023 and Aqualisa in July 2022.

#### *Asset impairment charges*

Asset impairment charges of \$33.5 million in 2023 related to two indefinite-lived tradenames within our Outdoors business.

#### *Restructuring charges*

Restructuring charges of \$32.5 million in 2023 are largely related to costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility within our Security segment and headcount actions across all segments. Restructuring charges of \$32.4 million in 2022 were largely related to severance costs associated with the relocation of manufacturing facilities in the Outdoors segment and headcount actions across all segments.

#### *Operating income*

Operating income decreased by \$159.4 million, or 20.6%, primarily due to lower sales unit volume in the U.S., lower international sales (\$41.2 million decrease), manufacturing inefficiencies related to lower sales unit volume, amortization of the inventory fair-value adjustment related to the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses (\$12.4 million), higher restructuring and other costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility in our Security segment, higher headcount-related costs, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$7.9 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses, productivity improvements, savings associated with our 2022 corporate reorganization and restructuring activities and lower advertising and marketing costs.

#### *Interest expense*

Interest expense decreased by \$2.7 million, or 2.3%, due to lower interest expense incurred on floating rate debt, partially offset higher interest expense on fixed rate debt.

#### *Other (income) expense, net*

Other (income) expense, net, was income of \$19.5 million in 2023, compared to income of \$12.0 million in 2022. The increase in other income, net is primarily due to an increase in interest income (\$8.4 million increase) and foreign currency transaction income, partially offset by a decrease in defined benefit plan income.

#### *Income taxes*

The 2023 effective income tax rate was unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes and foreign income taxed at higher rates. This expense was offset by favorable benefits for the release of uncertain tax positions of statute of limitations lapses and federal tax credits.

The 2022 effective income tax rate was unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes, foreign income taxed at higher rates, as well as non-deductible executive compensation. This expense was offset by favorable benefits for the release of certain uncertain tax positions, primarily related to audit closures and statute of limitations lapses, share-based compensation, and a valuation allowance decrease.

#### *Income from continuing operations, net of tax*

Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes, decreased by \$134.4 million, or 24.9%, due to lower operating income, partly offset by lower income tax expense, lower interest expense and higher other income.

#### *Income from discontinued operations, net of tax*

Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$146.8 million and includes the results from operations of our former Cabinets segment. Refer to Note 5, Discontinued Operations, in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional details.

### **Results By Segment**

#### **Water**

Net sales decreased by \$8.0 million, or 0.3%, due to lower organic sales unit volume in the U.S., lower international sales, higher customer sales incentives and unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$24.4 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisition of the Emtek and Schaub Business in June 2023 and Aqualisa in July 2022 (approximately \$166 million of combined sales benefit).

Operating income decreased by \$40.3 million, or 6.6%, due to lower net sales, costs associated with manufacturing inefficiencies related to the lower sales unit volume, the amortization of the Emtek and Schaub Business inventory fair value adjustment (\$3.5 million) and unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$5.8 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from the acquisition of the Emtek and Schaub Business and Aqualisa, productivity improvements and lower advertising and marketing costs.

#### **Outdoors**

Net sales decreased by \$176.3 million, or 11.6%, due to lower sales unit volume of our doors and decking products. These were partially offset by the benefit from changes in product mix and lower customer sales incentives.

Operating income decreased by \$60.7 million, or 31.3%, due to asset impairment charges related to two of our indefinite-lived tradenames (\$33.5 million), lower net sales, the impact of costs associated with manufacturing inefficiencies related to lower sales unit volume, the absence of the 2022 gain of \$6.2 million on the sale of a previously closed manufacturing facility and higher employee-related costs. These factors were partially offset by productivity improvements and cost savings resulting from the rationalization of certain of our production facilities during the second half of 2022.

#### **Security**

Net sales increased by \$87.5 million, or 13.8%, due to the benefit from the acquisition of the Yale and August Business (approximately \$81 million) and price increases to help mitigate the impact of cumulative commodity cost increases. These benefits were partially offset by lower sales unit volume.

Operating income decreased by \$33.0 million, or 34.6%, due to restructuring costs and other charges associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility and the amortization of the Yale and August Business inventory fair value adjustment (\$8.9 million), partially offset by higher net sales and manufacturing productivity improvements.

#### **Corporate**

Corporate expenses increased by \$25.4 million, or 19.6%, due to costs related to the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses in June 2023 and higher headcount-related costs.

## **2022 Compared to 2021**

### **Total Fortune Brands**

#### *Net sales*

Net sales decreased by \$78.1 million, or 1.6%, due to slowing housing market activity in China, lower sales unit volume in our Water segment due to the impact of inventory reductions by our distribution channel partners, lower sales demand in the U.S. and Canada and higher sales incentives, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$41 million. These factors were partially offset by price increases to help mitigate the impact of cumulative commodity and transportation cost increases in all our segments and the benefit from the Solar and Aqualisa acquisitions (\$50.2 million combined).

#### *Cost of products sold*

Cost of products sold decreased by \$50.5 million, or 1.8%, due to lower sales volume, productivity improvements, a gain on the sale of a previously closed manufacturing facility within our Outdoors segment and the absence of Larson's 2021 acquisition-related inventory fair value adjustment amortization of \$3.3 million, which did not recur in 2022. These benefits are partially offset by the impact of raw material cost increases, the impact of acquisitions and labor cost increases, as well as an unfavorable inventory-related expense write-off in our Outdoors segment.

#### *Selling, general and administrative expenses*

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$15.8 million, or 1.4%, due to lower net sales and lower advertising, marketing and headcount related costs. These factors were partially offset by higher transportation costs and the impact of acquisitions.

#### *Restructuring charges*

Restructuring charges of \$32.4 million in 2022 are largely related to severance, asset impairment and other costs associated with plant closures and headcount actions primarily in the Water and Outdoors segments. Restructuring charges of \$9.3 million in 2021 were largely related to severance costs associated with the relocation of manufacturing facilities within our Outdoors and Security segments.

#### *Operating income*

Operating income decreased by \$36.8 million, or 4.5%, primarily due to lower net sales, higher commodity costs, separation and other transaction costs related to the Separation (\$83 million in 2022, of which \$73 million is presented within discontinued operations), and higher transportation, restructuring, sales rebate and headcount related costs, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$12 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from productivity improvements, favorable geographic channel mix in the Water segment and lower advertising and marketing costs.

#### *Interest expense*

Interest expense increased by \$34.9 million, or 41.4%, due to higher average interest rates and higher average borrowings.

#### *Other (income) expense, net*

Other (income) expense, net, was income of \$12 million in 2022, compared to expense of \$0.4 million in 2021. The increase in other income, net is primarily due to the absence of a non-cash loss of \$4.5 million related to the 2021 remeasurement of our investment in Flo immediately prior to consolidation, higher defined benefit income (\$3.7 million increase), higher interest income and favorable foreign currency adjustments.



#### *Income taxes*

The 2022 effective income tax rate was unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes, foreign income taxed at higher rates, as well as non-deductible executive compensation. This expense was offset by favorable benefits for the release of uncertain tax positions, primarily related to audit closures and statute of limitations lapses, share-based compensation and a valuation allowance decrease.

The 2021 effective income tax rate was unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes, foreign income taxed at higher rates, as well as non-deductible executive compensation. The 2021 expense was offset by favorable benefits for the release of uncertain tax positions, primarily related to statute of limitations lapses, and share-based compensation.

#### *Income from continuing operations, net of tax*

Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes, decreased by \$19.8 million, or 3.5%, due to lower net sales, lower operating income and higher interest expense, partly offset by higher other income and lower tax expense.

#### *Income from discontinued operations, net of tax*

Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2022 included eleven and a half months of results of our former Cabinets segment. Income decreased by \$65.9 million, or 31.0%, due to lower operating income including transaction costs related to the Separation (\$73.1 million) and impairments related to two indefinite-lived tradenames (\$46.4 million), higher income tax expense and higher defined benefit costs. Refer to Note 5, Discontinued Operations, in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional details.

### **Results By Segment**

#### **Water**

Net sales decreased by \$191.0 million, or 6.9%, due primarily to slowing housing market activity in China, lower sales unit volume driven by inventory reductions by our distribution channel partners, lower sales demand in the U.S. and Canada, and higher promotion and sales rebate costs, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$30 million. These factors were partially offset by the benefit from price increases to help mitigate the impact of cumulative commodity and transportation cost increases, the benefit from the Aqualisa acquisition (\$22 million) and sales increases in our U.S. e-commerce channel.

Operating income decreased by \$15.1 million, or 2.4%, due primarily to lower net sales, the impact of higher commodity, freight and restructuring costs and unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$11 million. These factors were partially offset by lower employee-related costs, lower advertising and marketing costs, and favorable geographic channel mix.

#### **Outdoors**

Net sales increased by \$100.9 million, or 7.1%, due primarily to price increases to help mitigate the impact of cumulative commodity and transportation cost increases and the benefit from the Solar acquisition (\$28.5 million). These benefits were partially offset by lower sales demand for our exterior doors and decking products and lower sales unit volume due to the impact of inventory reductions by our distribution channel partners.

Operating income decreased by \$11.1 million, or 5.4%, due primarily to commodity cost inflation, higher employee related and freight costs, and higher restructuring charges. These factors were partially offset by higher net sales and productivity improvements.

## **Security**

Net sales increased by \$12.0 million, or 1.9%, due primarily to price increases to help mitigate the impact of cumulative commodity and transportation cost increases, partially offset by lower sales unit volume due to the impact of inventory reductions by our distribution channel partners, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange of approximately \$11 million.

Operating income increased by \$8.8 million, or 10.2%, due primarily to higher net sales and productivity improvements. These benefits were partially offset by commodity cost inflation, higher employee related and freight costs.

## **Corporate**

Corporate expenses increased by \$19.4 million, or 17.3%, due to higher consulting costs relating to our digital transformation initiatives.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Our principal sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash flows from operating activities, cash borrowed under our credit facility and cash from debt issuances in the capital markets. On December 14, 2022, in connection with the completion of the Separation, we also received a one-time cash payment, in the form of a dividend, from MasterBrand in the amount of \$940.0 million. Our operating income is generated by our subsidiary businesses. We believe our operating cash flows, including funds available under the credit facility and access to capital markets, provide sufficient liquidity to support the Company's working capital requirements, capital expenditures, other contractual commitments and service of indebtedness, as well as to finance acquisitions, repurchase shares of our common stock and pay dividends to stockholders, as the Board of Directors deems appropriate, both for the 12-month period following the 2023 fiscal year, and in the long-term.

Our cash flows from operations, borrowing availability and overall liquidity are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including those described in the section entitled "Item 1A. Risk Factors." In addition, we cannot predict whether or when we may enter into acquisitions, joint ventures or dispositions, repurchase shares of our common stock under our share repurchase program or pay dividends, or what impact any such transactions could have on our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, whether as a result of the issuance of debt or equity securities or otherwise.

### *Long-Term Debt*

In September 2023, we repaid all \$600 million in aggregate principal of our 2023 4.000% senior unsecured notes at their maturity date in September 2023 using cash on hand.

In June 2023, the Company issued \$600 million in aggregate principal 5.875% senior unsecured notes maturing in 2033 in a registered public offering. The Company used the net proceeds from the notes offering to redeem its 2023 4.000% senior unsecured notes that matured in September 2023 and for general corporate purposes.

In March 2022, the Company issued \$900 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes in a registered public offering consisting of \$450 million of 4.00% senior unsecured notes maturing in 2032 and \$450 million of 4.50% senior unsecured notes maturing in 2052 (together, the "2022 Notes"). The Company used the net proceeds from the 2022 Notes offering to redeem a portion of the outstanding balance on the 2021 Term Loan (as defined below).

At December 30, 2023, the Company had aggregate outstanding notes in the principal amount of \$2.7 billion, with varying maturities (the "Notes"). The Notes are unsecured senior obligations of the Company. The following table provides a summary of the Company's outstanding Notes, including the carrying value of the Notes, net of underwriting commissions, price discounts and debt issuance costs as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

(in millions)	Coupon Rate	Principal Amount	Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Net Carrying Value	
					December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 500.0	June 2015	June 2025	\$ 498.9	\$ 498.1
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 600.0	September 2018	September 2023	-	599.2
3.250% Senior Notes		\$ 700.0	September 2019	September 2029	695.7	695.0
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 450.0	March 2022	March 2032	446.2	445.8
4.500% Senior Notes		\$ 450.0	March 2022	March 2052	435.9	435.4
5.875% Senior Notes		\$ 600.0	June 2023	June 2033	593.4	-
Total Senior Notes					\$ 2,670.1	\$ 2,673.5

#### Credit Facilities

In August 2022, the Company entered into a third amended and restated \$1.25 billion revolving credit facility (the "2022 Revolving Credit Agreement"), and borrowings thereunder will be used for general corporate purposes. The maturity date of the facility is August 2027. Interest rates under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement are variable based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") at the time of the borrowing and the Company's long-term credit rating and can range from SOFR + 1.02% to SOFR + 1.525%. Under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, the Company is required to maintain a minimum ratio of consolidated EBITDA to consolidated interest expense of 3.0 to 1.0. Consolidated EBITDA is defined as consolidated net income before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, losses from asset impairments, and certain other adjustments. In addition, the Company's ratio of consolidated debt minus certain cash and cash equivalents to consolidated EBITDA generally may not exceed 3.5 to 1.0. There were no outstanding borrowings under this facility as of December 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022. As of December 30, 2023, we were in compliance with all covenants under this facility.

In November 2021, the Company entered into a 364-day, \$400 million term loan credit agreement (the "2021 Term Loan"), for general corporate purposes, set to mature in November 2022. On March 1, 2022, the Company entered into a First Amendment and Incremental Agreement to the 2021 Term Loan (the "First Amendment"). The First Amendment provided for an increase in the principal amount from \$400 million to \$600 million as well as the transition from LIBOR to SOFR interest rates. As a result, interest rates under the 2021 Term Loan were variable based on SOFR at the time of the borrowing and the Company's long-term credit rating and could range from SOFR + 0.725% to SOFR + 1.350%. On March 18, 2022, the Company entered into a Second Amendment and Incremental Agreement to the 2021 Term Loan (the "Second Amendment"), increasing the principal amount from \$600 million to \$1.1 billion. All other terms and conditions remained the same under the First Amendment and Second Amendment. The outstanding \$1.1 billion under the 2021 Term Loan was repaid on March 25, 2022 with proceeds from the 2022 Notes offering (as described above) and other existing sources of liquidity.

We currently have uncommitted bank lines of credit in China, which provide for unsecured borrowings for working capital of up to \$30.5 million in aggregate as of December 30, 2023 and \$20.5 million in aggregate as of December 31, 2022, of which there were no outstanding balances as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The weighted-average interest rates on these borrowings were zero in 2023 and 2022.

### Commercial Paper

The Company operates a commercial paper program (the "Commercial Paper Program") pursuant to which the Company may issue unsecured commercial paper notes. The Company's 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement is the liquidity backstop for the repayment of any notes issued under the Commercial Paper Program, and as such, borrowings under the Commercial Paper Program are included in Long-term debt in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Amounts available under the Commercial Paper Program may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed, with the aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time, including borrowings under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, not to exceed \$1.25 billion. The Company expects to use any issuances under the Commercial Paper Program for general corporate purposes. There were no outstanding borrowings under our Commercial Paper facility as of December 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

Components of our long-term debt were as follows:

(In millions)	2023		2022	
Notes (due 2025 to 2052)	\$	2,670.1	\$	2,673.5
Less: current portion		—		599.2
Total long-term debt	\$	2,670.1	\$	2,074.3

In our debt agreements, there are normal and customary events of default which would permit the lenders to accelerate the debt if not cured, in certain cases within applicable grace periods, such as failure to pay principal or interest when due or a change in control of the Company. There were no events of default as of December 30, 2023.

### Cash and Seasonality

In 2023, we invested approximately \$215 million in incremental capacity to support long-term growth potential and new products inclusive of cost reduction and productivity initiatives. We expect capital spending in 2024 to be in the range of \$175 million to \$225 million. On December 30, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$366.4 million, of which \$306.1 million was held at non-U.S. subsidiaries. We manage our global cash requirements considering (i) available funds among the subsidiaries through which we conduct business, (ii) the geographic location of our liquidity needs, and (iii) the cost to access international cash balances. The repatriation of non-U.S. cash balances from certain subsidiaries could have adverse tax consequences as we may be required to pay and record tax expense on those funds that are repatriated.

Our operating cash flows are significantly impacted by the seasonality of our business. We typically generate most of our operating cash flow in the third and fourth quarters of each year and we typically use operating cash in the first quarter of the year. We believe that our current cash position, cash flow generated from operations, and amounts available under our revolving credit facility should be sufficient for our operating requirements and enable us to fund our capital expenditures, share repurchases dividend payments, and required long-term debt payments.

### Share Repurchases

In 2023, we repurchased 2.5 million shares of our outstanding common stock under the Company's share repurchase program for \$150.0 million. As of December 30, 2023, the Company's total remaining share repurchase authorization under the program was approximately \$434.6 million. The share repurchase program does not obligate the Company to repurchase any specific dollar amount or number of shares and may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

### Dividends

In 2023, we paid dividends in the amount of \$116.8 million to the Company's stockholders. Our Board of Directors will continue to evaluate dividend payment opportunities on a quarterly basis. There can be no assurance as to when and if future dividends will be paid, and at what level, because the payment of dividends is dependent on our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, capital requirements and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors. Our subsidiaries are not limited by long-term debt or other agreements in their abilities to pay cash dividends or to make other distributions with respect to their capital stock or other payments to the Company.

## Acquisitions

We periodically review our portfolio of brands and evaluate potential strategic transactions and other capital initiatives to increase stockholder value.

In June 2023, we acquired the ASSA Businesses from ASSA. The Company completed the acquisition for a total purchase price of approximately \$809.3 million, subject to post-closing adjustments, net of cash acquired of \$16.3 million. We financed the transaction with cash on hand. As of the date of this filing, legal title to international operations in Vietnam has not yet transferred, but we expect a deferred closing, which will include a payment of approximately \$23.5 million (which amount is already included in the overall purchase price but for which the cash payment has not yet been made), shortly following receipt of local regulatory approval. In preparation for the deferred closing, \$23.5 million is classified as restricted cash within Other current assets and the corresponding payable is included within Other current liabilities. The results of the Emtek and Schaub Business are reported as part of the Water segment and the results of the Yale and August Business are reported as part of the Security segment.

In July 2022, we acquired 100% of the outstanding equity of Aqualisa for a purchase price of \$156.0 million, net of cash acquired of \$4.8 million. The results of Aqualisa are reported as part of the Water segment. We financed the transaction with borrowings under our existing credit facility.

In January 2022, we acquired 100% of the outstanding equity of Solar for a purchase price of \$61.6 million, net of cash acquired of \$4.8 million. We financed the transaction using cash on hand and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. The results of Solar are reported as part of the Outdoors segment.

## Cash Flows

Below is a summary of cash flows for 2023, 2022, and 2021, including continuing and discontinued operations. See Note 5, Discontinued Operations, in the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for additional information on cash flows from discontinued operations.

(In millions)	2023		2022		2021
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	1,055.8	\$	566.3	\$ 688.7
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,037.8)		(455.5)	(207.1)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(271.3)		72.5	(428.6)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash		0.5		(11.1)	(1.9)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$	(252.8)	\$	172.2	\$ 51.1

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$1,055.8 million in 2023, compared to \$566.3 million in 2022. The \$489.5 million increase in net cash provided by operating activities from 2022 to 2023 was driven by a \$702.5 million increase in net cash provided by continuing operations due to an increase in net cash provided by working capital items resulting from initiatives to align working capital with current U.S. home product market activity and expected sales volume. The \$84.2 million settlement of our interest rate swaps in 2023 and increased accrued expenses and other liabilities also contributed to the increase in net cash provided by operating activities. These amounts were partially offset by lower net income in 2023 and the absence of operating cash flows as a result of the Separation (\$213.0 million in 2022). The \$122.4 million decrease in net cash provided by operating activities from 2021 to 2022 was primarily due to a decrease in accounts payable driven by lower sales growth, lower employee incentive accruals and lower advertising expense accruals, lower net income and a decrease in accrued taxes due to lower income before taxes, partially offset by a reduction in the growth of our inventory investments, a decrease in accounts receivable driven by decreased sales in the fourth quarter of 2022 and an increase in cash provided by discontinued operations.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$1,037.8 million in 2023 compared to \$455.5 million in 2022. The increase in net cash used in investing activities of \$582.3 million from 2022 to 2023 reflects the net cash paid to date as part of the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses of \$784.1 million as compared to the acquisitions of Aqualisa and Solar (\$217.6 million combined) in 2022. The increase in net cash used in investing activities of \$248.4 million from 2021 to 2022 reflects our cost of acquisitions (\$217.6 million in 2022) and an increase in capital expenditures, partly offset by proceeds from the sale of previously closed manufacturing facilities.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$271.3 million in 2023 compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$72.5 million in 2022. The increase in net cash used in financing activities of \$343.8 million was primarily driven by the absence of cash flow items related to the dividend received from MasterBrand as a result of the Separation (\$940.0 million), partially offset by lower share repurchases in 2023 compared to 2022 (\$430.1 million decrease), a decrease in dividends paid to stockholders and the absence in 2023 of the final payment for the remaining equity interest in Flo (\$16.7 million) which was made during 2022. The increase in net cash provided by financing activities of \$501.1 million from 2021 to 2022 was primarily due to the dividend received from MasterBrand, partially offset by lower net borrowings in 2022 compared to 2021 (\$172.1 million), higher share repurchases in 2022 compared to 2021 (\$132.4 million increase), cash retained by MasterBrand after the Separation (\$56.3 million), a decrease in the proceeds from the exercise of stock options and the final payment for the remaining equity interest in Flo.

### **Pension Plans**

Subsidiaries of Fortune Brands sponsor their respective defined benefit pension plans, related to our continuing operations, that are funded by a portfolio of investments maintained within our benefit plan trust. In 2023, 2022 and 2021 we voluntarily contributed \$4.0 million, \$9.0 million and \$18.5 million, respectively, to our qualified pension plans. In 2024, we do not expect to make any pension contributions. As of December 30, 2023, the fair value of our total pension plan assets was \$468.0 million, representing funding of about 96% of the accumulated qualified benefit obligation liability. For the foreseeable future, we believe that we have sufficient liquidity to meet the minimum funding that may be required by the Pension Protection Act of 2006.

### **Foreign Exchange**

We have operations in various foreign countries, principally Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom, China, South Africa, Vietnam and France. Therefore, changes in the value of the related currencies affect our financial statements when translated into U.S. dollars.

### **Contractual Obligations and Other Commercial Commitments**

The following summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 30, 2023. Purchase obligations were \$635.3 million, of which \$622.8 million is due within one year. Purchase obligations include contracts for raw materials and finished goods purchases, selling and administrative services, and capital expenditures. Total lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as of December 30, 2023 were \$37.6 million in 2024, \$32.9 million in 2025, \$29.5 million in 2026, \$24.6 million in 2027, \$20.9 million in 2028 and \$61.1 million thereafter.

Due to the uncertainty of the timing of settlement with taxing authorities, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement of unrecognized tax benefits. Therefore, \$25.6 million of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 30, 2023 have been excluded from the paragraph above.

In addition to the contractual obligations and commitments described above, we also had other commercial commitments for which we are contingently liable as of December 30, 2023. Other corporate commercial commitments include standby letters of credit of \$30.8 million, in the aggregate, all of which expire in less than one year, and surety bonds of \$25.7 million, all of which matures in less than one year. These contingent commitments are not expected to have a significant impact on our liquidity.

Debt payments due during the next five years as of December 30, 2023 are zero in 2024, \$500 million in 2025, zero in 2026, zero in 2027, zero in 2028 and \$2,200 million in 2029 and beyond. Interest payments due during the next five years as of December 30, 2023 are \$116.3 million in 2024, \$202.5 million in 2025 through 2026, \$192.5 million in 2027 through 2028 and \$723.5 million in 2029 and beyond.

### **Foreign Currency Risk**

Certain anticipated transactions, assets and liabilities are exposed to foreign currency risk. Principal currencies hedged include the Canadian dollar, the Mexican peso, the British pound, Chinese yuan and the South African rand. We regularly monitor our foreign currency exposures in order to maximize the overall effectiveness of our foreign currency hedge positions. For additional information on this risk, see Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") requirements for Derivatives and Hedging, we recognize all derivative contracts as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet, and the measurement of those instruments is at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair value hedge and is effective, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in earnings in the same period. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI") and are recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the hedged item affects earnings. If the derivative is designated as an effective economic hedge of the net investment in a foreign operation, the changes in the fair value of the derivative is reported in the cumulative translation adjustment section of OCI. Similar to foreign currency translation adjustments, these changes in fair value are recognized in earnings only when realized upon sale or upon complete or substantially complete liquidation of the investment in the foreign entity.

Deferred currency gains (loss) of \$5.2 million, \$4.7 million and \$(2.6) million (before tax impact) were reclassified into earnings for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Based on foreign exchange rates as of December 30, 2023, we estimate that \$9.9 million of net derivative gain included in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") as of December 30, 2023, will be reclassified to earnings within the next twelve months.

### **Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

Refer to Note 2, "Significant Accounting Policies," in Item 8 for discussion of recently issued accounting standards.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2, "Significant Accounting Policies," of the Notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated financial statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Preparation of the financial statements requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements and revenues and expenses reported for the relevant reporting periods. We believe the policies discussed below are the Company's critical accounting policies as they include the more significant, subjective and complex judgments and estimates made when preparing our consolidated financial statements.

#### *Inventories*

Inventory provisions are recorded to reduce inventory to the net realizable dollar value for obsolete or slow-moving inventory based on assumptions about future demand and marketability of products, the impact of new product introductions, inventory levels and turns, product spoilage and specific identification of items, such as product discontinuance, engineering/material changes, or regulatory-related changes. In accordance with this policy, our inventory provision was \$75.8 million and \$49.2 million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

### *Long-lived Assets*

In accordance with ASC requirements for Property, Plant and Equipment, a long-lived asset (including amortizable identifiable intangible assets) or asset group held for use is tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that its carrying amount may not be recoverable. When such events occur, we compare the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group to the carrying amount of a long-lived asset or asset group. The cash flows are based on our best estimate of future cash flows derived from the most recent business projections. If this comparison indicates that there is an impairment, the amount of the impairment is calculated based on fair value. Fair value is estimated primarily using discounted expected future cash flows on a market-participant basis.

No material impairments related to long-lived assets were recorded in 2023, 2022 or 2021.

### *Business Combinations*

We account for business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, which requires an allocation of the consideration we paid to the identifiable assets, intangible assets and liabilities based on the estimated fair values as of the closing date of the acquisition. The excess of the fair value of the purchase price over the fair values of these identifiable assets, intangible assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill.

Purchased intangibles other than goodwill are initially recognized at fair value and amortized over their useful lives unless those lives are determined to be indefinite. The valuation of acquired assets will impact future operating results. The fair value of identifiable intangible assets is determined using an income approach on an individual asset basis. Specifically, we use the multi-period excess earnings method to determine the fair value of customer relationships and the relief-from-royalty approach to determine the fair value of the tradename and proprietary technology. Determining the fair value of acquired intangibles involves significant estimates and assumptions, including forecasted revenue growth rates, earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) margins, percentage of revenue attributable to the tradename, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, market-participant discount rates, the assumed royalty rates and income tax rates.

The determination of the useful life of an intangible asset other than goodwill is based on factors including historical tradename performance with respect to consumer name recognition, geographic market presence, market share, plans for ongoing tradename support and promotion, customer attrition rate and other relevant factors.

### *Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets*

In accordance with ASC requirements for Intangibles - Goodwill and Other, management reviews goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and whenever market or business events indicate there may be a potential impairment of the reporting unit. Impairment losses are recorded to the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value. The Company's reporting units are operating segments, or one level below operating segments when appropriate.



To evaluate the recoverability of goodwill, we first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that goodwill is impaired. Qualitative factors include changes in volume, margin, customers and the industry. If it is deemed more likely than not that goodwill for a reporting unit is impaired, we will perform a quantitative impairment test where fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using the income approach using a discounted cash flow model based on estimates of future cash flows combined with the market approach using comparable trading and transaction multiples based on guideline public companies. We may also elect to bypass the qualitative testing and proceed directly to the quantitative testing. For the income approach, using a discounted cash flow model, we estimate the future cash flows of the reporting units to which the goodwill relates and then discount the future cash flows at a market-participant-derived discount rate. In determining the estimated future cash flows, we consider current and projected future levels of income based on management's plans for that business; business trends, prospects and market and economic conditions; and market-participant considerations. Furthermore, our cash flow projections used to assess impairment of our goodwill and other intangible assets are significantly influenced by our projection for the U.S. new home starts and home repair remodel spending, our annual operating plans finalized in the fourth quarter of each year, and our ability to execute on various planned cost reduction initiatives supporting operating income improvements. Our projection for the U.S. home products market is inherently uncertain and is subject to a number of factors, such as employment, home prices, credit availability, new home starts and the rate of home foreclosures. For the market approach, we apply comparable trading and transaction multiples based on guideline public companies to the current operating results of the reporting units to determine each reporting unit's fair value.

The significant assumptions that are used to determine the estimated fair value of reporting units for impairment testing are forecasted revenue growth rates, operating income margins, market-participant discount rates and EBITDA multiples.

The assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the goodwill related to continuing operations tested quantitatively during the year ended December 30, 2023 were as follows:

	Unobservable Input	2023
Discount rate		10.3%
Long-term revenue growth rates <sup>(a)</sup>		3.0%
EBITDA multiple		14.0

<sup>(a)</sup> Selected long-term revenue growth rate for the goodwill that was tested quantitatively.

A 50 basis point change in the discount rate or long-term revenue growth rate assumptions, or a decrease in multiple of 1.0 in the EBITDA multiple assumption, during the year ended December 30, 2023 would not have resulted in an impairment being recognized when estimating the fair value of our reporting unit goodwill.

Certain of our tradenames have been assigned an indefinite life as we currently anticipate that these tradenames will contribute cash flows to the Company indefinitely. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized, but are evaluated at least annually to determine whether the indefinite useful life is appropriate. We measure the fair value of identifiable intangible assets upon acquisition and we review for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and whenever market or business events indicate there may be a potential impairment of that intangible. Impairment losses are recorded to the extent that the carrying value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value.

We first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. Qualitative factors include changes in volume, customers and the industry. If it is deemed more likely than not that an intangible asset is impaired, we will perform a quantitative impairment test. We measure fair value of our indefinite-lived tradenames using the relief-from-royalty approach which estimates the present value of royalty income that could be hypothetically earned by licensing the brand name to a third party over the remaining useful life. The significant assumptions that are used to determine the estimated fair value for indefinite-lived intangible assets upon acquisition and subsequent impairment testing are forecasted revenue growth rates, the assumed royalty rates and the market-participant discount rates. Of our \$520.1 million indefinite-lived tradenames, \$216.9 million relate to our Water segment, \$271.2 million relate to our Outdoors segment and \$32.0 million relate to our Security segment as of December 30, 2023. See Note 6, "Goodwill and Identifiable Intangible Assets," for additional information.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, a reduction in revenue growth expectations, which were finalized during our annual planning process, led us to conclude that it was more likely than not that two indefinite-lived tradenames within our Outdoors segment were impaired. As a result of the impairment tests performed, we recorded pre-tax impairment charges of \$28.0 million and \$5.5 million, respectively, related to the two indefinite-lived tradenames. As of December 30, 2023, the carrying value of the tradenames were \$83.0 million and \$12.5 million, respectively.

The fair values of the impaired tradenames were measured using the relief-from-royalty approach, which estimates the present value of royalty income that could be hypothetically earned by licensing the tradename to a third party over its remaining useful life. Some of the more significant assumptions inherent in estimating the fair values include forecasted revenue growth rates, assumed royalty rates, and market-participant discount rates that reflect the level of risk associated with the tradenames' future revenues and profitability. We selected the assumptions used in the financial forecasts using historical data, supplemented by current and anticipated market conditions, estimated growth rates and management plans. These assumptions represent level 3 inputs of the fair value hierarchy (refer to Note 10, "Fair Value Measurements").

The assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the tradenames tested quantitatively during the year ended December 30, 2023 were as follows:

Unobservable Input	Minimum	2023 Maximum	Weighted Average <sup>(a)</sup>
Discount rates	11.1 %	14.5 %	13.6 %
Royalty rates <sup>(b)</sup>	2.5 %	3.5 %	3.3 %
Long-term revenue growth rates <sup>(c)</sup>	2.0 %	3.0 %	2.1 %

<sup>(a)</sup> Weighted by the relative fair value of the tradenames that were tested quantitatively.

<sup>(b)</sup> Represents estimated percentage of sales a market-participant would pay to license the tradenames that were tested quantitatively.

<sup>(c)</sup> Selected long-term revenue growth rate of the tradenames that were tested quantitatively.

For the indefinite-lived tradenames tested quantitatively in 2023, a 50 basis point change in the royalty rate assumption would change the fair value of those tradenames by \$27.0 million; a 50 basis point change in the discount rate assumption would change the fair value of those tradenames by approximately \$8.0 million; and a 50 basis point change in the long-term revenue growth rate assumption would change the fair value of those tradenames by approximately \$4.0 million.

#### Defined Benefit Plans

We have a number of pension plans in the United States, covering many of the Company's employees. In addition, the Company provides postretirement health care and life insurance benefits to certain retirees. Service cost for 2023 relates to benefit accruals for an hourly Union group within the defined benefit plan for our Security segment. All other benefit accruals under our defined benefit pension plans were frozen as of, or prior to, December 31, 2016.

We recognize changes in the net actuarial gains or losses in other income, net to the extent they exceed 10 percent of the greater of the fair value of pension plan assets or projected benefit obligation for each plan (the "corridor") in earnings immediately upon remeasurement, which is at least annually in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. Net actuarial gains and losses occur when actual experience differs from any of the assumptions used to value defined benefit plans or when assumptions change as they may each year. The primary factors contributing to actuarial gains and losses are changes in the discount rate used to value obligations as of the measurement date and the differences between expected and actual returns on pension plan assets. This accounting method results in the potential for volatile and difficult to forecast gains and losses. The pre-tax recognition of actuarial gains was \$0.6 million and \$1.3 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The total unrecognized net actuarial losses in accumulated other comprehensive income for all defined benefit plans were \$35.8 million as of December 30, 2023, compared to \$49.2 million as of December 31, 2022.

We record amounts relating to these defined benefit plans based on various actuarial assumptions, including discount rates, assumed rates of return, compensation increases, turnover rates and health care cost trend rates. We review our actuarial assumptions on an annual basis and make modifications to the assumptions based on current economic conditions and trends. We believe that the assumptions utilized in recording our obligations under our plans are reasonable based on our experience and on advice from our independent actuaries; however, differences in actual experience or changes in the assumptions may materially affect our financial condition or results of operations. The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined based on the nature of the plans' investments, our current asset allocation and our expectations for long-term rates of return. The weighted-average long-term expected rate of return on pension plan assets for the years ended December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was 6.1% and 4.4%, respectively.

The discount rate used to measure obligations is based on a spot-rate yield curve on a plan-by-plan basis that matches projected future benefit payments with the appropriate interest rate applicable to the timing of the projected future benefit payments. The bond portfolio used for the selection of the discount rate is from the top quartile of bonds rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, and includes only non-callable bonds and those that are deemed to be sufficiently marketable with a Moody's credit rating of Aa or higher. The weighted-average discount rate for defined benefit liabilities as of December 30, 2023 and 2022 was 5.0% and 5.2%, respectively.

For the postretirement benefits obligation, our health care trend rate assumption is based on historical cost increases and expectations for long-term increases. As of December 30, 2023, for postretirement medical and prescription drugs in the next year, our assumption was an assumed rate of increase of 7.3% for pre-65 retirees and 6.9% for post-65 retirees, declining until reaching an ultimate assumed rate of increase of 4.5% per year in 2033. As of December 31, 2022, for postretirement medical and prescription drugs in the next year, our assumption was an assumed rate of increase of 5.8% for pre-65 retirees and 6.3% for post-65 retirees, declining until reaching an ultimate assumed rate of increase of 4.5% per year in 2028.

Below is a table showing pre-tax pension and postretirement expenses, including the impact of actuarial gains & losses (which include settlement losses):

(In millions)	2023	2022
Total pension loss (income)	\$ 0.7	\$ (7.8)
Actuarial loss (gain) component of income above	2.0	(0.3)
Total postretirement income	(1.7)	(0.2)
Actuarial gain component of income above	(2.6)	(1.0)

Discount rates in 2023 used to determine benefit obligations decreased by an average of 20 basis points for pension benefits. Discount rates for 2023 postretirement benefits increased by an average of 20 basis points. Discount rates in 2022 used to determine benefit obligations increased by an average of 230 basis points for pension benefits. Discount rates for 2022 postretirement benefits decreased an average of 190 basis points. Our actual gain on plan assets in 2023 was 10.0% compared to an actuarial assumption of an average 6.1% expected return. Our actual loss on plan assets in 2022 was 22.6% compared to an actuarial assumption of an average 4.4% expected return. Significant actuarial losses in future periods would be expected if discount rates decline, actual returns on plan assets are lower than our expected return, or a combination of both occurs.

A 25 basis point change in our discount rate assumption would lead to an increase or decrease in our pension and postretirement liability of approximately \$12 million. A 25 basis point change in the long-term rate of return on plan assets used in accounting for our pension plans would have a \$1.1 million impact on pension expense. In addition, if required, actuarial gains and losses will be recorded in accordance with our defined benefit plan accounting method as previously described. It is not possible to forecast or predict whether there will be actuarial gains and losses in future periods, and if required, the magnitude of any such adjustment. These gains and losses are driven by differences in actual experience or changes in the assumptions that are beyond our control, such as changes in interest rates and the actual return on pension plan assets.

#### *Income Taxes*

In accordance with ASC requirements for Income Taxes, we establish deferred tax liabilities or assets for temporary differences between financial and tax reporting basis and subsequently adjust them to reflect changes in tax rates expected to be in effect when the temporary differences reverse. We record a valuation allowance reducing deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that such assets will not be realized.

We record liabilities for uncertain income tax positions based on a two-step process. The first step is recognition, where we evaluate whether an individual tax position has a likelihood of greater than 50% of being sustained upon examination based on the technical merits of the position, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. For tax positions that are currently estimated to have a less than 50% likelihood of being sustained, no tax benefit is recorded. For tax positions that have met the recognition threshold in the first step, we perform the second step of measuring the benefit to be recorded. The actual benefits ultimately realized may differ from our estimates. In future periods, changes in facts, circumstances, and new information may require us to change the recognition and measurement estimates with regard to individual tax positions. Changes in recognition and measurement estimates are recorded in the consolidated statement of income and consolidated balance sheet in the period in which such changes occur. As of December 30, 2023, we had liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits pertaining to uncertain tax positions totaling \$25.6 million. It is reasonably possible that the unrecognized tax benefits may decrease by \$7.7 million in the next 12 months primarily as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations of U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes.

#### *Customer Program Costs*

Customer programs and incentives are a common practice in our businesses. Our businesses incur customer program costs to obtain favorable product placement, to promote sales of products and to maintain competitive pricing. We record estimates to reduce revenue for customer programs and incentives, which are considered variable consideration, and include price discounts, volume-based incentives, promotions and cooperative advertising when revenue is recognized in order to determine the amount of consideration the Company will ultimately be entitled to receive. These estimates are based on historical and projected experience for each type of customer. In addition, for certain customer program incentives, we receive an identifiable benefit (goods or services) in exchange for the consideration given and record the associated expenditure in selling, general and administrative expenses. Volume allowances are accrued based on management's estimates of customer volume achievement and other factors incorporated into customer agreements, such as new products, store sell-through, merchandising support, levels of returns and customer training. Management periodically reviews accruals for these rebates and allowances, and adjusts accruals when circumstances indicate (typically as a result of a change in volume expectations).

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.**

We are exposed to various market risks, including changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices. Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices. We do not enter into derivatives or other financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We enter into financial instruments to manage and reduce the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices. The counterparties are major financial institutions.

**Interest Rate Risk**

The Company did not have any external variable rate borrowings as of December 30, 2023.

**Foreign Exchange Rate Risk**

We enter into forward foreign exchange contracts principally to hedge currency fluctuations in transactions denominated in certain foreign currencies, thereby limiting our risk that would otherwise result from changes in exchange rates. The periods of the forward foreign exchange contracts correspond to the periods of the hedged transactions.

The estimated fair value of foreign currency contracts represents the amount required to enter into offsetting contracts with similar remaining maturities based on quoted market prices.

The estimated potential loss under foreign exchange contracts from movement in foreign exchange rates would not have a material impact on our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition. As part of our risk management procedure, we use a value-at-risk ("VAR") sensitivity analysis model to estimate the maximum potential economic loss from adverse changes in foreign exchange rates over a one-day period given a 95% confidence level. The VAR model uses historical foreign exchange rates to estimate the volatility and correlation of these rates in future periods. The estimated maximum one-day loss in the fair value of the Company's foreign currency exchange contracts using the VAR model was \$1.4 million at December 30, 2023. The 95% confidence interval signifies our degree of confidence that actual losses under foreign exchange contracts would not exceed the estimated losses. The amounts disregard the possibility that foreign currency exchange rates could move in our favor. The VAR model assumes that all movements in the foreign exchange rates will be adverse. These amounts should not be considered projections of future losses, since actual results may differ significantly depending upon activity in the global financial markets. The VAR model is a risk analysis tool and should not be construed as an endorsement of the VAR model or the accuracy of the related assumptions.

**Commodity Price Risk**

We are subject to commodity price volatility caused by weather, supply conditions, geopolitical and economic variables, and other unpredictable external factors. From time to time, we use derivative contracts to manage our exposure to commodity price volatility.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	44
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Income</a>	48
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</a>	49
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	50
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	51
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Equity</a>	52
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	53

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc.

### ***Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income, of comprehensive income, of equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 30, 2023, including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended December 30, 2023 appearing after Item 16 and the signatures (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 30, 2023 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

### ***Basis for Opinions***

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management has excluded the Emtek and Schaub premium and luxury door and cabinet hardware business and the U.S. and Canadian Yale and August residential smart home locks business (collectively, the "ASSA Businesses") acquired from ASSA ABLOY, Inc. from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, because they were acquired by the Company in a purchase business acquisition during 2023. We have also excluded the ASSA Businesses from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. The ASSA Businesses have total assets and total sales excluded from management's assessment and our audit of internal control over financial reporting representing 2.9% and 4.7%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 30, 2023.

#### ***Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### ***Critical Audit Matters***

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

#### ***Acquisition of ASSA Businesses - Valuation of Certain Customer Relationships***

As described in Notes 2 and 4 to the consolidated financial statements, in June 2023 the Company acquired the ASSA Businesses for a total purchase price of \$809.3 million, net of cash acquired, which included a customer relationships asset of \$328.0 million being recorded. Management uses the multi-period excess earnings method to determine the fair value of customer relationships. To determine the fair value of the acquired intangible assets management used significant estimates and assumptions, including forecasted revenue growth rates, earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) margins, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, and market-participant discount rates.



The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of certain customer relationships acquired in the acquisition of the ASSA Businesses is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of certain customer relationships; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to forecasted revenue growth rates, EBIT margins, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, and market-participant discount rate; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the acquisition accounting, including controls over management's valuation of certain customer relationships acquired. These procedures also included, among others (i) reading the purchase agreement; (ii) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of certain customer relationships acquired; (iii) evaluating the appropriateness of the multi-period excess earnings method used by management; (iv) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the multi-period-excess method; and (v) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to the forecasted revenue growth rates, EBIT margins, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, and market-participant discount rate. Evaluating management's assumptions related to the forecasted revenue growth rates, EBIT margins, contributory asset charges, and the customer attrition rate involved considering (i) the current and past performance of the ASSA Businesses; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether the assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating (i) the appropriateness of the multi-period excess earnings method and (ii) the reasonableness of the contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, and market-participant discount rate assumptions.

#### *Quantitative Impairment Test for an Indefinite-Lived Tradename within the Outdoors Segment*

As described in Notes 2 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated indefinite-lived intangible assets balances was \$520.1 million as of December 30, 2023, of which \$271.1 million relates to the Outdoors segment. Management reviews indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and whenever market or business events indicate there may be a potential impairment of that intangible. Impairment losses are recorded to the extent that the carrying value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds fair value. During the fourth quarter of 2023, a reduction of revenue growth expectations, led management to conclude that it was more likely than not that an indefinite-lived tradename within the Outdoors segment was impaired. As a result of impairment tests performed, management recorded pre-tax impairment charges of \$28.0 million. Fair values of the Company's indefinite-lived tradenames were measured by management using the relief-from-royalty approach. Significant assumptions inherent in estimating fair values include forecasted revenue growth rates, assumed royalty rates and market-participant discount rates.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the quantitative impairment test for an indefinite-lived tradename within the Outdoors segment is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of the tradename; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to forecasted revenue growth rates, assumed royalty rate, and market-participant discount rate; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's quantitative impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets, including controls over the valuation of the Company's tradename within the Outdoors segment. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of the tradename; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the relief-from-royalty approach used by management; (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the relief-from-royalty approach; and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of significant assumptions used by management related to forecasted revenue growth rates, assumed royalty rate, and market-participant discount rate. Evaluating management's significant assumptions related to forecasted revenue growth rates and assumed royalty rate involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering, (i) the current and past performance of the business associated with the tradename; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether the assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in the evaluation of (i) the appropriateness of the relief-from-royalty approach and (ii) the reasonableness of the assumed royalty rate and market-participant discount rate significant assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Chicago, Illinois  
February 27, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.

# Consolidated Statements of Income

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In millions, except per share amounts)	December 30, 2023	For years ended	
		December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>NET SALES</b>			
	\$ 4,626.2	\$ 4,723.0	\$ 4,801.1
Cost of products sold			
	2,714.8	2,790.1	2,840.6
Selling, general and administrative expenses			
	1,168.4	1,077.9	1,093.7
Amortization of intangible assets			
	62.1	48.3	46.4
Asset impairment charges			
	33.5	—	—
Restructuring charges			
	32.5	32.4	9.3
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>			
	614.9	774.3	811.1
Interest expense			
	116.5	119.2	84.3
Other (income) expense, net	(	(	
	19.5	12.0	0.4
	)	)	
Income from continuing operations before income taxes			
	517.9	667.1	726.4
Income taxes			
	112.4	127.2	166.7
Income from continuing operations, net of tax			
	405.5	539.9	559.7
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(		
	1.0	146.8	212.7
	)		
<b>NET INCOME</b>			
	\$ 404.5	\$ 686.7	\$ 772.4
<b>BASIC EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE</b>			
Continuing operations			
	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.14	\$ 4.07
Discontinued operations	(		
	0.01	1.13	1.55
	)		
Basic earnings per share attributable to Fortune Brands			
	\$ 3.19	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.62

**DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE**

Continuing operations

	\$	3.17	\$	4.11	\$	4.01
--	----	------	----	------	----	------

Discontinued operations

		—		1.12		1.53
--	--	---	--	------	--	------

Diluted earnings per share attributable to Fortune Brands

	\$	3.17	\$	5.23	\$	5.54
--	----	------	----	------	----	------

Basic average number of shares outstanding

		126.9		130.3		137.5
--	--	-------	--	-------	--	-------

Diluted average number of shares outstanding

		127.7		131.3		139.5
--	--	-------	--	-------	--	-------

*See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

# Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In millions)	December 30, 2023	For years ended December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>NET INCOME</b>			
	\$ 404.5	\$ 686.7	\$ 772.4
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:</b>			
Foreign currency translation adjustments		(	(
	17.4	23.4	3.9
		)	)
<b>Unrealized (losses) gains on derivatives:</b>			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during period			
	4.1	126.2	1.5
Less: reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses included in net income	(	(	(
	14.0	5.5	2.2
	)	)	)
<b>Unrealized (losses) gains on derivatives</b>	(		(
	9.9	120.7	0.7
	)		)
<b>Defined benefit plans:</b>			
Net actuarial gains (loss) arising during period		(	
	13.4	21.7	47.5
		)	
Other			
	6.2	—	—
<b>Defined benefit plans</b>		(	
	19.6	21.7	47.5
		)	
Other comprehensive income, before tax			
	27.1	75.6	42.9
Income tax (expense) related to items of other comprehensive income <sup>(a)</sup>	(	(	(
	1.2	21.9	12.4
	)	)	)
<b>Other comprehensive income, net of tax</b>			
	25.9	53.7	30.5
<b>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>			
	\$ 430.4	\$ 740.4	\$ 802.9

<sup>(a)</sup> Income tax (expense) benefit on unrealized (losses) gains on derivatives of \$

2.4  
million, \$(

27.3  
) million and \$(

0.5  
) million and on defined benefit plans of \$(

3.6  
) million, \$

5.4  
million and \$(

11.9

) million in 2023, 2022 and 2021 , respectively.

*See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

# Consolidated Balance Sheets

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In millions)

December 30, 2023

December 31, 2022

## ASSETS

### Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents

\$ 366.4 \$ 642.5

Accounts receivable less allowances for discounts and credit losses

534.2 521.8

Inventories

982.3 1,021.3

Other current assets

162.8 274.8

### TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS

2,045.7 2,460.4

Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation

975.0 783.7

Operating lease assets

173.8 118.9

Goodwill

1,906.8 1,640.7

Other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization

1,354.7 1,000.8

Other assets

109.0 116.4

### TOTAL ASSETS

\$ 6,565.0 \$ 6,120.9

## LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

### Current liabilities

Short-term debt

\$ - \$ 599.2

Accounts payable

568.1 421.6

Other current liabilities

632.3 523.9

### TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES

1,200.4 1,544.7

Long-term debt

2,670.1 2,074.3

Deferred income taxes

111.3 136.9

Accrued defined benefit plans	47.3	79.9
Operating lease liabilities	143.3	95.4
Other non-current liabilities	99.2	102.8
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>4,271.6</b>	<b>4,034.0</b>
Commitments (Note 18) and Contingencies (Note 22)		
Equity		
Common stock <sup>(a)</sup>	1.9	1.9
Paid-in capital	3,134.5	3,069.6
Accumulated other comprehensive income	63.3	37.4
Retained earnings	2,605.3	2,323.8
Treasury stock	( 3,511.6 )	( 3,345.8 )
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>2,293.4</b>	<b>2,086.9</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 6,565.0</b>	<b>\$ 6,120.9</b>

(a) Common stock, par value \$

0.01

per share ,

187.1

million shares and

186.2

million shares issued at December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 , respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In millions)	For years ended		
	December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Net income			
	\$ 404.5	\$ 686.7	\$ 772.4
Non-cash expense (income):			
Depreciation			
	106.7	126.5	125.0
Amortization of intangibles			
	62.1	65.1	64.1
Non-cash lease expense			
	35.1	45.2	42.5
Stock-based compensation			
	34.2	50.2	50.2
Restructuring charges			
	—	8.0	—
(Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	(	(	
	1.0	4.7	1.6
	)	)	
Loss on equity investments			
	—	—	5.0
Asset impairment charges			
	33.5	46.4	—
Recognition of actuarial (gain) loss	(	(	
	0.5	1.2	0.8
	)	)	
Deferred taxes	(		
	26.1	14.8	1.7
	)		
Amortization of deferred financing costs			
	4.1	3.8	3.6
Changes in assets and liabilities including effects subsequent to acquisitions			
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable			(
	25.7	66.3	151.5
			)
Decrease (increase) in inventories		(	(
	148.8	198.5	324.3
		)	)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(	
	101.1	161.2	137.7
		)	
Decrease in other assets			
	170.0	14.0	1.0
(Decrease) increase in accrued taxes	(	(	
	17.4	65.5	8.4
	)	)	

Decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(	(	(
	25.0	129.6	49.5
	)	)	)
<b>NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	1,055.8	566.3	688.7
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Capital expenditures <sup>(a)</sup>	(	(	(
	256.5	246.1	214.2
	)	)	)
Proceeds from the disposition of assets			
	2.8	8.2	1.9
Cost of acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(	(	
	784.1	217.6	5.2
	)	)	
<b>NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	(	(	(
	1,037.8	455.5	207.1
	)	)	)
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Increase in short-term debt			
	—	700.0	400.0
Repayment of short-term debt	(	(	
	600.0	1,100.0	—
	)	)	
Issuance of long-term debt			
	1,065.1	5,975.4	1,245.0
Repayment of long-term debt	(	(	(
	470.0	5,612.5	1,510.0
	)	)	)
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options			
	18.0	1.1	41.8
Employee withholding taxes paid related to stock-based compensation	(	(	(
	14.5	27.0	13.3
	)	)	)
Dividends to stockholders	(	(	(
	116.8	145.6	143.0
	)	)	)
Dividends received from MasterBrand			
	—	940.0	—
Cash retained by Masterbrand at Separation		(	
	—	56.3	—
		)	
Treasury stock purchases	(	(	(
	150.0	580.1	447.7
	)	)	)
Other financing activities, net	(	(	(
	3.1	22.5	1.4
	)	)	)
<b>NET CASH (USED IN) PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	(	(	(
	271.3	72.5	428.6
	)		)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash		(	(
	0.5	11.1	1.9
		)	)
<b>NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	(		
	252.8	172.2	51.1
	)		
	\$	\$	\$

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash <sup>(b)</sup> at beginning of year		648.3		476.1		425.0
	\$		\$		\$	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash <sup>(b)</sup> at end of year		395.5		648.3		476.1
	\$		\$		\$	
Cash paid during the year for						
Interest						
	\$	121.4	\$	102.9	\$	76.8
Income taxes paid directly to taxing authorities						
		120.3		278.3		228.8
Dividends declared but not paid						
		30.3		29.4		37.8

(a) Capital expenditures of \$

34.1  
million, \$

14.2  
million and \$

19.6  
million that have not been paid as of December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, were excluded from the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

(b) Restricted cash of \$

26.9  
million and \$

2.2  
million is included in Other current assets and Other assets, respectively, as of December 30, 2023, \$

2.1  
million and \$

3.7  
million is included in Other current assets and Other assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2022 and \$

1.3  
million and \$

3.3  
million is included in Other current assets and Other assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2021 within our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows presented above include cash flows from continuing and discontinued operations. Refer to Note 5, Discontinued Operations, for additional details.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Consolidated Statements of Equity

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In millions, except per share amounts)	Common Stock	Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total Equity
Balance at December 31, 2020			(		(	
	1.8	2,926.3	55.1	2,180.2	2,277.7	2,775.5
	\$	\$	\$	) \$	\$	) \$
Comprehensive income:						
Net income				772.4		772.4
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—		—	
			30.5			30.5
Stock options exercised	—	—				
	0.1	41.8				41.9
Stock-based compensation					(	
		50.2			13.3	36.9
Treasury stock purchase					(	(
					447.7	447.7
Dividends (\$				(		(
1.06 per Common share)				144.7		144.7
Balance at December 31, 2021			(		(	
	1.9	3,018.3	24.6	2,807.9	2,738.7	3,064.8
	\$	\$	\$	) \$	\$	) \$
Comprehensive income:						
Net income				686.7		686.7
Other comprehensive income	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$	\$ —	
			53.7			53.7
Distribution of MasterBrand				(		(
			8.3	1,973.5		1,965.2
Dividends received from MasterBrand				)		)
				940.0		940.0
Stock options exercised						
		1.1				1.1
Stock-based compensation					(	
		50.2			27.0	23.2
Treasury stock purchase					(	(
					580.1	580.1
Dividends (\$				(		(
1.07 per Common share)				137.3		137.3
Balance at December 31, 2022					(	
	1.9	3,069.6	37.4	2,323.8	3,345.8	2,086.9
	\$	\$	\$	\$	) \$	
Comprehensive income:						

Net income					404.5		404.5
	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$
Other comprehensive income				19.7			19.7
		—		—		—	
Other			12.7	6.2	5.3		13.6
		—			)	—	
Stock options exercised			18.0				18.0
		—		—	—	—	
Stock-based compensation						(	
		—	34.2	—	—	14.5	19.7
						)	
Treasury stock purchase						(	(
		—	—	—	—	151.3	151.3
						)	)
Dividends (\$					(		(
0.93					117.7		117.7
per Common share)		—	—	—	)	—	)
Balance at December 30, 2023						(	
	\$	1.9	\$	3,134.5	\$	63.3	\$
						2,605.3	
						3,511.6	
						)	\$
							2,293.4

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### 1. Background and Basis of Presentation

The Company is a leading innovation company focused on creating smarter, safer and more beautiful homes and lives with a portfolio of leading branded products used for residential home repair, remodeling, new construction and security applications. References to "Fortune Brands," "the Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries as a whole, unless the context otherwise requires.

**Basis of Presentation** The consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been derived from the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Effective January 1, 2023, the Company changed its fiscal year end from December 31 to a 52- or 53-week fiscal year closing on the Saturday closest but not subsequent to December 31 of each year. These notes contain references to the years 2023, 2022 and 2021, which represents fiscal years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

In June 2023, we acquired the Emtek and Schaub premium and luxury door and cabinet hardware business (the "Emtek and Schaub Business") and the U.S. and Canadian Yale and August residential smart locks business (the "Yale and August Business", and, collectively with the Emtek and Schaub Business, the "ASSA Businesses") from ASSA ABLOY, Inc. and its affiliates ("ASSA"). The Company completed the acquisition for a total purchase price of approximately \$

809.3  
million, subject to post-closing adjustments, net of cash acquired of \$

16.3  
million. As of the date of this filing, legal title to international operations in Vietnam has not yet transferred, but we expect a deferred closing, which will include a payment of approximately \$

23.5  
million (which amount is already included in the overall purchase price but for which the cash payment has not yet been made) shortly following receipt of local regulatory approval. In preparation for the deferred closing, \$

23.5  
million is classified as restricted cash within Other current assets and the corresponding payable is included within Other current liabilities. We financed the transaction with cash on hand. The results of the Emtek and Schaub Business are reported as part of the Water segment, and the results of the Yale and August Business are reported as part of the Security segment.

Effective in the first quarter of 2023, the Company revised its segment reporting from two reportable segments, Water Innovations and Outdoors & Security, to three reportable segments, Water, Outdoors and Security. The change in segment reporting was made to align with changes made in the manner our chief operating decision maker reviews the Company's operating results in assessing performance and allocating resources. Comparative prior periods amounts have been recast to conform to the new segment presentation.

On December 14, 2022, the Company completed the spin-off of its Cabinets business, MasterBrand, Inc. ("MasterBrand") via a tax-free spin-off transaction (the "Separation"). The Separation created two independent, publicly traded companies. Immediately following completion of the Separation, the Company changed its name from "Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc." to "Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc." and its stock ticker symbol changed from "FBHS" to "FBIN" to better reflect its focus on activities core to brands and innovation. As a result of the Separation, our former Cabinets segment was disposed of and the operating results of the Cabinets business are reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented within this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All amounts, percentages and disclosures for all periods presented reflect only the continuing operations of the Company unless otherwise noted. See Note 5, Discontinued Operations, for additional information.

In July 2022, we acquired

100  
% of the outstanding equity of Aqualisa Holdings (International) Ltd. ("Aqualisa"), a leading U.K. manufacturer of shower products known for premium, innovative and smart digital shower systems, for a purchase price of \$

156.0  
million, net of cash acquired of \$

4.8  
million.

In January 2022, we acquired

100  
% of the outstanding equity of Solar Innovations LLC and an affiliated entity (together, "Solar"), a leading producer of wide-opening exterior door systems and outdoor enclosures, for a purchase price of \$

61.6  
million, net of cash acquired of \$

4.8  
million.

In January 2020, we entered into an agreement to acquire the outstanding shares of Flo Technologies ("Flo") in a multi-phase transaction. As part of this agreement, we acquired a majority of Flo's outstanding shares during 2020 and entered into a forward contract to purchase all remaining shares of Flo during the first quarter of 2022. On January 30, 2022, we made a final cash payment of \$

16.7

million to the legacy minority shareholders to acquire such shares which is reflected within Other financing, net in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

## 2. Significant Accounting Policies

**Use of Estimates** The presentation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Actual results in future periods could differ from those estimates.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** Highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are included in cash and cash equivalents.

**Allowances for Credit Losses** Trade receivables are recorded at the stated amount, less allowances for discounts and credit losses. The allowances represent estimated uncollectible receivables associated with potential customer defaults on contractual obligations (usually due to customers' potential insolvency) or discounts related to early payment of accounts receivables by our customers. The allowances for credit losses include provisions for certain customers where a risk of default has been specifically identified. In addition, the allowances include a provision for expected customer defaults on a general formula basis when it cannot yet be associated with specific customers. Expected credit losses are estimated using various factors, including the length of time the receivables are past due, historical collection experience and existing economic conditions. In accordance with this policy, our allowance for credit losses was \$

7.7

million and \$

5.5

million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

**Inventories** We use first-in, first-out inventory method. Inventory provisions are recorded to reduce inventory to the net realizable dollar value for obsolete or slow moving inventory based on assumptions about future demand and marketability of products, the impact of new product introductions, inventory levels and turns, product spoilage and specific identification of items, such as product discontinuance, engineering/material changes, or regulatory-related changes.

**Property, Plant and Equipment** Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost. Depreciation is provided, principally on a straight-line basis, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Gains or losses resulting from dispositions are included in operating income. Betterments and renewals, which improve and extend the life of an asset, are capitalized; maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. Assets held for use to be disposed of at a future date are depreciated over the remaining useful life. Assets to be sold are written down to fair value less costs to sell at the time the assets are being actively marketed for sale. Estimated useful lives of the related assets are as follows:

Buildings and leasehold improvements

15  
to

40 years

Machinery and equipment

3  
to

15 years

Software

3  
to

7 years

**Long-lived Assets** In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") requirements for Property, Plant and Equipment, a long-lived asset (including amortizable identifiable intangible assets) or asset group held for use is tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that its carrying amount may not be recoverable. When such events occur, we compare the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group to the carrying amount of a long-lived asset or asset group. The cash flows are based on our best estimate of future cash flows derived from the most recent business projections. If this comparison indicates that there is an impairment, the amount of the impairment is calculated based on fair value. Fair value is estimated primarily using discounted expected future cash flows on a market-participant basis.

No

material impairments related to long-lived assets were recorded in 2023, 2022 or 2021.





**Leases** Operating lease assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. As most of our lease contracts do not provide an explicit interest rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate in determining the present value of future lease payments. Our incremental borrowing rates include estimates related to the impact of collateralization and the economic environment where the leased asset is located. The operating lease assets also include any prepaid lease payments and initial direct costs incurred, but exclude lease incentives received at lease commencement. Our lease terms include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Our leases have remaining lease terms of one to 10 years, some of which may include options to extend or terminate the lease. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

We do not recognize leases with an initial term of twelve months or less on the balance sheet and instead recognize the related lease payments as expense in the consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. We account for lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all asset classes. Additionally, for certain equipment leases, we apply a portfolio approach and account for multiple lease components as a single lease component.

Certain lease agreements include variable rental payments, including rental payments adjusted periodically for inflation. Variable rental payments are expensed during the period they are incurred and therefore are excluded from our lease assets and liabilities. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

**Business Combinations** We account for business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, which requires an allocation of the consideration we paid to the identifiable assets, intangible assets and liabilities based on the estimated fair values as of the closing date of the acquisition. The excess of the fair value of the purchase price over the fair values of these identifiable assets, intangible assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill.

Purchased intangibles other than goodwill are initially recognized at fair value and amortized over their useful lives unless those lives are determined to be indefinite. The valuation of acquired assets will impact future operating results. The fair value of identifiable intangible assets is determined using an income approach on an individual asset basis. Specifically, we use the multi-period excess earnings method to determine the fair value of customer relationships and the relief-from-royalty approach to determine the fair value of the tradename and proprietary technology. Determining the fair value of acquired intangibles involves significant estimates and assumptions, including forecasted revenue growth rates, EBIT margins, percentage of revenue attributable to the tradename, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, market-participant discount rates, the assumed royalty rates and income tax rates.

The determination of the useful life of an intangible asset other than goodwill is based on factors including historical tradename performance with respect to consumer name recognition, geographic market presence, market share, plans for ongoing tradename support and promotion, customer attrition rate, and other relevant factors.

**Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets** In accordance with ASC requirements for Intangibles - Goodwill and Other, management reviews goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and whenever market or business events indicate there may be a potential impairment of the reporting unit. Impairment losses are recorded to the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value. The Company's reporting units are operating segments, or one level below operating segments when appropriate.

To evaluate the recoverability of goodwill, we first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that goodwill is impaired. Qualitative factors include changes in volume, margin, customers and the industry. If it is deemed more likely than not that goodwill for a reporting unit is impaired, we will perform a quantitative impairment test where fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using the income approach using a discounted cash flow model based on estimates of future cash flows combined with the market approach using comparable trading and transaction multiples based on guideline public companies. We may also elect to bypass the qualitative testing and proceed directly to the quantitative testing. For the income approach, using a discounted cash flow model, we estimate the future cash flows of the reporting units to which the goodwill relates and then discount the future cash flows at a market-participant-derived discount rate. In determining the estimated future cash flows, we consider current and projected future levels of income based on management's plans for that business; business trends, prospects and market and economic conditions; and market-participant considerations. Furthermore, our cash flow projections used to assess impairment of our goodwill and other intangible assets are significantly influenced by our projection for the U.S. new home starts and home repair remodel spending, our annual operating plans finalized in the fourth quarter of each year, and our ability to execute on various planned cost reduction initiatives supporting operating income improvements. Our projection for the U.S. home products market is inherently uncertain and is subject to a number of factors, such as employment, home prices, credit availability, new home starts and the rate of home foreclosures. For the market approach, we apply comparable trading and transaction multiples based on guideline public companies to the current operating results of the reporting units to determine each reporting unit's fair value.

The significant assumptions that are used to determine the estimated fair value of reporting units for impairment testing are forecasted revenue growth rates, operating income margins, market-participant discount rates and EBITDA multiples.

Certain of our tradenames have been assigned an indefinite life as we currently anticipate that these tradenames will contribute cash flows to the Company indefinitely. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized, but are evaluated at least annually to determine whether the indefinite useful life is appropriate. We measure the fair value of identifiable intangible assets upon acquisition and we review for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and whenever market or business events indicate there may be a potential impairment of that intangible. Impairment losses are recorded to the extent that the carrying value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value.

We first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. Qualitative factors include changes in volume, customers and the industry. If it is deemed more likely than not that an intangible asset is impaired, we will perform a quantitative impairment test. We measure fair value of our indefinite-lived tradenames using the relief-from-royalty approach which estimates the present value of royalty income that could be hypothetically earned by licensing the brand name to a third party over the remaining useful life. The significant assumptions that are used to determine the estimated fair value for indefinite-lived intangible assets upon acquisition and subsequent impairment testing are forecasted revenue growth rates, the assumed royalty rates and the market-participant discount rates. Of our \$

520.1

million indefinite-lived tradenames, \$

216.9

million relate to our Water segment, \$

271.2

million relate to our Outdoors segment and \$

32.0

million relate to our Security segment as of December 30, 2023. See Note 6, "Goodwill and Identifiable Intangible Assets," for additional information.

Events or circumstances that could have a potential negative effect on the estimated fair value of our reporting units and indefinite-lived tradenames include: lower than forecasted revenues, actual new construction and repair and remodel growth rates that fall below our assumptions, actions of key customers, increases in discount rates, continued economic uncertainty, higher levels of unemployment, weak consumer confidence, lower levels of discretionary consumer spending, a decrease in royalty rates and decline in the trading price of our common stock. We cannot predict the occurrence of certain events or changes in circumstances that might adversely affect the carrying value of goodwill and indefinite-lived assets.

**Investments in Equity Securities** In accordance with ASC requirements for investments in equity securities, we utilize the equity method to account for investments when we possess the ability to exercise significant influence, but not control, over the operating and financial policies of the investee. The ability to exercise significant influence is presumed when the investor possesses more than

20

% of the voting interests of the investee. This presumption may be overcome based on specific facts and circumstances that demonstrate that the ability to exercise significant influence is restricted. In applying the equity method, we record our investment at cost and subsequently increase or decrease the carrying amount of the investment by our proportionate share of the net earnings or losses of the investee. We record dividends or other equity distributions as reductions in the carrying value of our investment.

When we do not have the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the investee, we account for non-controlling investments in equity securities at fair value, with any gains or losses recognized through other income and expense. Equity securities without readily determinable fair values are recorded at cost minus impairment, plus or minus any changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer.

As of December 30, 2023, all of our investments in our strategic partners where we do not have significant influence over the investee do not have readily determinable fair values. As of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the carrying value of our investments were \$

3.5

million and \$

3.5

million, respectively, which is included in other assets within our Consolidated Balance Sheet. There were

no

impairments or other changes resulting from observable price changes recorded during 2023, 2022 or 2021.

**Defined Benefit Plans** We have a number of pension plans in the United States, covering many of the Company's employees. In addition, the Company provides postretirement health care and life insurance benefits to certain retirees. Service cost for 2023 relates to benefit accruals for an hourly Union group within the defined benefit plan for our Security segment. All other benefit accruals under our defined benefit pension plans were frozen as of, or prior to, December 31, 2016.

We record amounts relating to these plans based on calculations in accordance with ASC requirements for Compensation – Retirement Benefits, which include various actuarial assumptions, including discount rates, assumed rates of return, compensation increases, turnover rates and health care cost trend rates. Actuarial gains or losses related to these assumptions represent the difference between actual and actuarially assumed experience. We recognize changes in the net actuarial gains or losses in other income, net to the extent they exceed 10 percent of the greater of the fair value of pension plan assets or projected benefit obligation for each plan (the "corridor") in earnings immediately upon remeasurement, which is at least annually in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. We review our actuarial assumptions on an annual basis and make modifications to the assumptions based on current economic conditions and trends. The discount rate used to measure obligations is based on a spot-rate yield curve on a plan-by-plan basis that matches projected future benefit payments with the appropriate interest rate applicable to the timing of the projected future benefit payments. The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined based on the nature of the plans' investments, our current asset allocation and our expectations for long-term rates of return. Compensation increases reflect expected future compensation trends. For postretirement benefits, our health care trend rate assumption is based on historical cost increases and expectations for long-term increases. The cost or benefit of plan changes, such as increasing or decreasing benefits for prior employee service (prior service cost), is deferred and included in expense on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of the related employees. We believe that the assumptions utilized in recording obligations under our plans, which are presented in Note 15, "Defined Benefit Plans," are reasonable based on our experience and on advice from our independent actuaries; however, differences in actual experience or changes in the assumptions may materially affect our financial position and results of operations. We will continue to monitor these assumptions as market conditions warrant.

**Insurance Reserves** We provide for expenses associated with workers' compensation and product liability obligations when such amounts are probable and can be reasonably estimated. The accruals are adjusted as new information develops or circumstances change that would affect the estimated liability.

**Litigation Contingencies** Our businesses are subject to risks related to threatened or pending litigation and are routinely defendants in lawsuits associated with the normal conduct of business. Liabilities and costs associated with litigation-related loss contingencies require estimates and judgments based on our knowledge of the facts and circumstances surrounding each matter and the advice of our legal counsel. We record liabilities for litigation-related losses when a loss is probable and we can reasonably estimate the amount of the loss in accordance with ASC requirements for Contingencies. We evaluate the measurement of recorded liabilities each reporting period based on the then-current facts and circumstances specific to each matter. The ultimate losses incurred upon final resolution of litigation-related loss contingencies may differ materially from the estimated liability recorded at any particular balance sheet date. Changes in estimates are recorded in earnings in the period in which such changes occur.

**Income Taxes** In accordance with ASC requirements for Income Taxes, we establish deferred tax liabilities or assets for temporary differences between financial and tax reporting basis and subsequently adjust them to reflect changes in tax rates expected to be in effect when the temporary differences reverse. We record a valuation allowance reducing deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that such assets will not be realized.

We record liabilities for uncertain income tax positions based on a two-step process. The first step is recognition, where we evaluate whether an individual tax position has a likelihood of greater than 50% of being sustained upon examination based on the technical merits of the position, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. For tax positions that are currently estimated to have a less than 50% likelihood of being sustained, no tax benefit is recorded. For tax positions that have met the recognition threshold in the first step, we perform the second step of measuring the benefit to be recorded. The actual benefits ultimately realized may differ from our estimates. In future periods, changes in facts, circumstances and new information may require us to change the recognition and measurement estimates with regard to individual tax positions. Changes in recognition and measurement estimates are recorded in the consolidated statement of income and consolidated balance sheet in the period in which such changes occur. As of December 30, 2023, we had liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits pertaining to uncertain tax positions totaling \$

25.6  
million. It is reasonably possible that the unrecognized tax benefits may decrease by \$

7.7  
million in the next 12 months primarily as a result of the lapse of statutes of U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes.

**Revenue Recognition** The Company recognizes revenue for the sale of goods based on its assessment of when control transfers to our customers. See Note 14, "Revenue," for additional information.

**Cost of Products Sold** Cost of products sold includes all costs to make products saleable, such as labor costs, inbound freight, purchasing and receiving costs, inspection costs and internal transfer costs. In addition, all depreciation expense associated with assets used to manufacture products and make them saleable is included in cost of products sold.

**Customer Program Costs** Customer programs and incentives are a common practice in our businesses. Our businesses incur customer program costs to obtain favorable product placement, to promote sales of products and to maintain competitive pricing. We record estimates to reduce revenue for customer programs and incentives, which are considered variable consideration, and include price discounts, volume-based incentives, promotions and cooperative advertising when revenue is recognized in order to determine the amount of consideration the Company will ultimately be entitled to receive. These estimates are based on historical and projected experience for each type of customer. In addition, for certain customer program incentives, we receive an identifiable benefit (goods or services) in exchange for the consideration given and record the associated expenditure in selling, general and administrative expenses. Volume allowances are accrued based on management's estimates of customer volume achievement and other factors incorporated into customer agreements, such as new products, store sell-through, merchandising support, levels of returns and customer training. Management periodically reviews accruals for these rebates and allowances, and adjusts accruals when circumstances indicate (typically as a result of a change in volume expectations). The costs typically recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses include product displays, point of sale materials and media production costs. The costs included in the selling, general and administrative expenses category were \$

28.1  
million, \$

24.7  
million and \$

25.2  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses** Selling, general and administrative expenses include advertising costs; marketing costs; selling costs, including commissions; research and development costs; shipping and handling costs, including warehousing costs; and general and administrative expenses. Shipping and handling costs included in selling, general and administrative expenses were \$

161.3  
million, \$

162.9  
million and \$

164.0  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Advertising costs, which amounted to \$

221.5  
million, \$

220.7  
million and \$

231.7  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, are principally expensed as incurred. Advertising costs paid to customers as pricing rebates include product displays, marketing administration costs, media production costs and point-of-sale materials. Advertising costs recorded as a reduction to net sales, primarily cooperative advertising, were \$

51.4  
million, \$

47.7  
million and \$

40.7  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Advertising costs recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses were \$

170.1  
million, \$

173.0  
million and \$

191.0  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Research and development expenses include product development, product improvement, product engineering and process improvement costs. Research and development expenses, which were \$

64.6  
million, \$

62.0  
million and \$

64.1  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, are expensed as incurred within selling, general and administrative expenses.

**Stock-based Compensation** Stock-based compensation expense, measured as the fair value of an award on the date of grant, is recognized in the financial statements over the period that an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award. Compensation expense is recorded net of forfeitures, which we have elected to record in the period they occur. The fair value of each option award is measured on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The fair value of each performance share award is based on the average of the high and low share prices on the date of grant and the probability of meeting performance targets. The fair value of each restricted stock unit granted is equal to the average of the high and low share prices on the date of grant. See Note 13, "Stock-Based Compensation," for additional information.

**Earnings Per Share** Earnings per common share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to Fortune Brands by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per common share include the impact of all potentially dilutive securities outstanding during the year. See Note 20, "Earnings Per Share," for further discussion.

**Foreign Currency Translation** Foreign currency balance sheet accounts are translated into U.S. dollars at the actual rates of exchange at the balance sheet date. Income and expenses are translated at the average rates of exchange in effect during the period for the foreign subsidiaries where the local currency is the functional currency. The related translation adjustments are made directly to a separate component of the "accumulated other comprehensive income" ("AOCI") caption in equity. Transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of a subsidiary are translated into functional currency with resulting transaction gains or losses recorded in other expense, net.

**Derivative Financial Instruments** In accordance with ASC requirements for Derivatives and Hedging, we recognize all derivative contracts as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet, and the measurement of those instruments is at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair value hedge and is effective, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in earnings in the same period. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI") and are recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the hedged item affects earnings. If the derivative is designated as an effective economic hedge of the net investment in a foreign operation, the changes in the fair value of the derivative is reported in the cumulative translation adjustment section of OCI. Similar to foreign currency translation adjustments, these changes in fair value are recognized in earnings only when realized upon sale or upon complete or substantially complete liquidation of the investment in the foreign entity.

Deferred currency gains (loss) of \$

5.2  
million, \$

4.7  
million and \$(

2.6  
) million (before tax impact) were reclassified into earnings for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Based on foreign exchange rates as of December 30, 2023, we estimate that \$

9.9  
million of net derivative gain included in AOCI as of December 30, 2023, will be reclassified to earnings within the next twelve months.

### New Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, which improves segment disclosure reporting requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and early adoption is permitted. We are currently assessing the impact on our consolidated financial statements and related segment disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09 which requires expanded disclosure of the effective tax rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. We are currently assessing the impact on our financial statement disclosures.

### 3. Balance Sheet Information

Supplemental information on our year-end consolidated balance sheets is as follows:

(In millions)	December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Inventories:		
Raw materials and supplies	\$ 352.4	\$ 309.4
Work in process	83.2	83.5
Finished products	546.7	628.4
Total inventories	\$ 982.3	\$ 1,021.3
Property, plant and equipment:		
Land and improvements	\$ 53.6	\$ 51.9
Buildings and improvements to leaseholds	320.3	285.1
Machinery and equipment	1,147.7	1,052.2
Construction in progress	383.2	225.1
Property, plant and equipment, gross	1,904.8	1,614.3
Less: accumulated depreciation	929.8	830.6
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	\$ 975.0	\$ 783.7
Other current liabilities:		

Accrued salaries, wages and other compensation		
	125.4	57.6
	\$	\$
Accrued customer programs		
	221.2	227.6
Accrued taxes		
	31.5	24.8
Dividends payable		
	30.3	29.4
Other accrued expenses		
	223.9	184.5
Total other current liabilities		
	632.3	523.9
	\$	\$

#### 4. Acquisitions

##### ASSA Businesses

In June 2023, we acquired the Emtek and Schaub premium and luxury door and cabinet hardware business (the "Emtek and Schaub Business") and the U.S. and Canadian Yale and August residential smart locks business (the "Yale and August Business", and, collectively with the Emtek and Schaub Business, the "ASSA Businesses") from ASSA ABLOY, Inc. and its affiliates ("ASSA"). The Company completed the acquisition for a total purchase price of approximately \$

809.3 million, subject to post-closing adjustments, net of cash acquired of \$

16.3 million. As of the date of this filing, legal title to international operations in Vietnam has not yet transferred, but we expect a deferred closing, which will include a payment of approximately \$

23.5 million (which amount is already included in the overall purchase price but for which the cash payment has not yet been made) shortly following receipt of local regulatory approval. In preparation for the deferred closing, \$

23.5 million is classified as restricted cash within Other current assets and the corresponding payable is included within Other current liabilities. We financed the transaction with cash on hand. The results of the Emtek and Schaub Business are reported as part of the Water segment, and the results of the Yale and August Business are reported as part of the Security segment. We incurred \$

19.7 million of ASSA acquisition-related transaction costs in the year ended December 30, 2023.



The following table summarizes the preliminary allocation of the ASSA Businesses' purchase price to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of the acquisition.

(In millions)

Accounts receivable	\$	38.0
Inventories		106.8
Property, plant and equipment		19.5
Goodwill		258.8
Identifiable intangible assets		442.0
Operating lease assets		17.1
Other assets		2.3
Total assets		884.5
Accounts payable		26.0
Other current liabilities and accruals		33.9
Other non-current liabilities		15.3
Net assets acquired	\$	809.3

We apply significant judgment in determining the estimates and assumptions used to determine the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets, including forecasted revenue growth rates, EBIT margins, percentage of revenue attributable to the tradenames, contributory asset charges, customer attrition rate, market-participant discount rates and the assumed royalty rates. Any change in the acquisition date fair value of the acquired assets and liabilities will change the amount of the purchase price allocable to goodwill.

Goodwill includes expected sales and cost synergies. The goodwill of \$

229.1  
million and \$

29.7  
million is included in our Water and Security segments, respectively. Substantially all of the tax goodwill is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes, subject to the finalization of the purchase price allocation. ASSA Businesses identifiable intangible assets consist of two finite-lived customer relationship assets of \$

328.0  
million and \$

21.3  
million and indefinite-lived tradename of \$

75.0  
million, a definite-lived tradename of \$

9.0

million and definite-lived proprietary technology assets of \$

8.7

million. The useful lives of both of the customer relationship assets is estimated to be 17 years . The useful life of the definite-lived tradename is estimated to be 30 years . The useful life of the proprietary technology assets is estimated to be eight years . Customer relationships, tradenames and proprietary technology assets are amortized on a straight line basis over their useful lives.

The following unaudited pro forma summary presents consolidated financial information as if the ASSA Businesses had been acquired on January 1, 2022. The unaudited pro forma financial information is based on historical results of operations and financial position of the Company and the ASSA Businesses. The pro forma results include:

- estimated amortization of finite-lived intangible assets, including customer relationships and proprietary technology,
- the estimated cost of the inventory adjustment to fair value,
- the reclassification of ASSA Businesses transaction costs from 2023 to the first quarter of 2022,
- the removal of certain transactions recorded in the historical financial statements of the ASSA Businesses related to assets and activities which were retained by the seller, and
- adjustments to conform accounting policies.

The unaudited pro forma financial information does not necessarily represent the results that would have occurred had the acquisition occurred on January 1, 2022. In addition, the unaudited pro forma information should not be deemed to be indicative of future results.

(In millions)	2023	2022
Net sales	\$ 4,811.2	\$ 5,129.6
Net income	\$ 443.1	\$ 558.8

#### Aqualisa

In July 2022, we acquired

100  
% of the outstanding equity of Aqualisa for a purchase price of \$

156.0  
million, net of cash acquired of \$

4.8  
million. We financed the transaction using cash on hand and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. The results of Aqualisa are reported as part of the Water segment. We have not included pro forma financial information as the transaction is not material to our condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The fair value allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of July 29, 2022 was \$

156.0  
million, which includes \$

88.7  
million of goodwill. Goodwill includes expected sales and cost synergies and is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

#### Solar

In January 2022, we acquired

100  
% of the outstanding equity of Solar for a purchase price of \$

61.6  
million, net of cash acquired of \$

4.8  
million. We financed the transaction using cash on hand and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. The results of Solar are reported as part of the Outdoors segment. We have not included pro forma financial information as the transaction is immaterial to our condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The fair value allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of January 31, 2022 was \$

61.6  
million, which includes \$

23.3  
million of goodwill. Goodwill includes expected sales and cost synergies and is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

#### Flo Technologies

In January 2020, we entered into an agreement to acquire the outstanding shares of Flo Technologies ("Flo") in a multi-phase transaction. As part of this agreement, we acquired a majority of Flo's outstanding shares during 2020 and entered into a forward contract to purchase all remaining shares of Flo during the first quarter of 2022. On January 30, 2022, we made a final cash payment of \$

16.7  
million to the legacy minority shareholders to acquire such shares which is reflected within Other financing, net in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

#### 5. Discontinued Operations

On December 14, 2022, the Company completed the Separation. The consolidated statements of income and consolidated balance sheets for all prior periods have been adjusted to reflect the presentation of MasterBrand as discontinued operations. During 2023, we recognized expense of \$

1.0  
million within Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax.

---

The following table summarizes the results of the discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

(In millions)	2022	2021
<b>NET SALES</b>		
	\$ 3,199.7	\$ 2,855.0
Cost of products sold		
	2,279.3	2,068.5
Selling, general and administrative expense		
	619.7	485.3
Amortization of intangible asset		
	16.8	17.8
Asset impairment charges		
	46.4	—
Restructuring charges		
	25.1	4.2
<b>DISCONTINUED OPERATING INCOME</b>		
	212.4	279.2
Interest expense		
	0.2	0.1
Other expense, net		
	2.2	0.4
<b>INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE INCOME TAXES</b>		
	210.0	278.7
Income taxes		
	63.2	66.0
<b>INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS, NET OF TAX</b>		
	\$ 146.8	\$ 212.7

We incurred \$

63.2

million of transaction costs in connection with the Separation during the year ended December 31, 2022, which are included in the consolidated statements of operations as discontinued operations. These costs include legal, accounting and advisory fees, implementation and integration costs, duplicative costs for subscriptions and information technology systems, employee and contract costs, and other incremental separation costs related to the Separation.

The following table summarizes the cash flows of MasterBrand, which are reflected in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

(In millions)	2022	2021
Net cash provided by operating activities		
	\$ 213.0	\$ 162.7
Net cash used in investing activities		
	( 55.8 )	( 51.5 )
Net cash used in financing activities		
	—	—

Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash	(	0.2	0.1
	)		
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		157.0	111.3
	\$	\$	

MasterBrand depreciation for 2022 and 2021 was \$

43.6  
million and \$

44.4  
million, respectively. MasterBrand amortization of intangibles for 2022 and 2021 was \$

16.8  
million and \$

17.8  
million, respectively. MasterBrand capital expenditures for 2022 and 2021 were \$

55.8  
million and \$

51.6  
million, respectively.

## 6. Goodwill and Identifiable Intangible Assets

We had goodwill of \$

1,906.8  
million and \$

1,640.7  
million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The change in the net carrying amount of goodwill by segment was as follows:

(In millions)	Water	Outdoors	Security	Total Goodwill
Balance at December 31, 2021 <sup>(a)</sup>				
	\$ 814.1	\$ 627.7	\$ 97.1	\$ 1,538.9
2022 translation adjustments	(		(	(
	9.4	—	0.8	10.2
	)		)	)
Acquisition-related adjustments				
	88.7	23.3	—	112.0
Balance at December 31, 2022 <sup>(a)</sup>				
	\$ 893.4	\$ 651.0	\$ 96.3	\$ 1,640.7
2023 translation adjustments				
	8.1	—	0.4	8.5
Acquisition-related adjustments				
	227.8	0.1	29.7	257.6
Balance at December 30, 2023 <sup>(a)</sup>				
	\$ 1,129.3	\$ 651.1	\$ 126.4	\$ 1,906.8

<sup>(a)</sup> Net of accumulated impairment losses of \$

399.5  
million in the Outdoors segment.



The gross carrying value and accumulated amortization by class of intangible assets as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)	As of December 30, 2023			As of December 31, 2022		
	Gross Carrying Amounts	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Gross Carrying Amounts	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Indefinite-lived tradenames						
	\$ 520.1	\$ —	\$ 520.1	\$ 478.1	\$ —	\$ 478.1
Amortizable intangible assets						
Tradenames		(			(	
	58.4	9.3	49.1	47.5	6.8	40.7
Customer and contractual relationships		(			(	
	1,017.3	289.4	727.9	662.6	239.6	423.0
Patents/proprietary technology		(			(	
	138.2	80.6	57.6	128.5	69.5	59.0
Total		(			(	
	1,213.9	379.3	834.6	838.6	315.9	522.7
Total identifiable intangibles		(			(	
	\$ 1,734.0	\$ 379.3	\$ 1,354.7	\$ 1,316.7	\$ 315.9	\$ 1,000.8

We had identifiable intangible assets, principally tradenames and customer relationships net of accumulated amortization, of \$

1,354.7  
million and \$

1,000.8  
million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The \$

417.3  
million increase in gross identifiable intangible assets was primarily due to the acquisition the ASSA Businesses and foreign translation adjustments.

Amortizable intangible assets, principally customer relationships, are subject to amortization on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life, ranging from 5 to 30 years, based on the assessment of a number of factors that may impact useful life, which include customer attrition rates and other relevant factors. We expect to record intangible amortization of approximately \$

72.0  
million in 2024, \$

72.0  
million in 2025, \$

71.0  
million in 2026, \$

69.0  
million in 2027 and \$

62.0  
million in 2028.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, a reduction of revenue growth expectations, which were finalized during our annual planning process, led us to conclude that it was more likely than not that two indefinite-lived tradenames within our Outdoors segment were impaired. As a result of impairment tests performed, we recorded pre-tax impairment charges of \$

28.0  
million and \$

5.5  
million, respectively, related to the two indefinite-lived tradenames. As of December 30, 2023, the carrying values of these tradenames were \$

83.0



million and \$

12.5

million, respectively.

The fair values of the impaired tradenames were measured using the relief-from-royalty approach, which estimates the present value of royalty income that could be hypothetically earned by licensing the tradename to a third party over its remaining useful life. Some of the more significant assumptions inherent in estimating the fair values include forecasted revenue growth rates, assumed royalty rates, and market-participant discount rates that reflect the level of risk associated with the tradenames' future revenues and profitability. We selected the assumptions used in the financial forecasts using historical data, supplemented by current and anticipated market conditions, estimated growth rates and management plans. These assumptions represent level 3 inputs of the fair value hierarchy (refer to Note 10, "Fair Value Measurements").

The significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the tradenames impaired during the year ended December 30, 2023 were as follows:

Unobservable Input	2023		Weighted Average <sup>(a)</sup>
	Minimum	Maximum	
Discount rates	13.0 %	14.5 %	14.3 %
Royalty rates <sup>(b)</sup>	2.5 %	3.5 %	3.4 %
Long-term revenue growth rates <sup>(c)</sup>	2.0 %	3.0 %	2.1 %

<sup>(a)</sup> Weighted by the relative fair value of the tradenames that were tested quantitatively.

<sup>(b)</sup> Represents estimated percentage of sales a market-participant would pay to license the impaired tradenames.

<sup>(c)</sup> Selected long-term revenue growth rate within 10-year projection period of the impaired tradenames.

As of December 30, 2023, the fair values of two Outdoors tradenames were equal to their carrying value of \$

83.0  
million and \$

12.5  
million, respectively. A reduction in the estimated fair value of any of our tradenames could trigger impairment charges in future periods. Events or circumstances that could have a potential negative effect on the estimated fair value of our reporting units and indefinite-lived tradenames include: lower than forecasted revenues, actual new construction and repair and remodel growth rates that fall below our assumptions, actions of key customers, increases in discount rates, continued economic uncertainty, higher levels of unemployment, weak consumer confidence, lower levels of discretionary consumer spending, a decrease in royalty rates and a decline in the trading price of our common stock. We cannot predict the occurrence of certain events or changes in circumstances that might adversely affect the carrying value of goodwill and indefinite-lived assets.

## 7. Leases

We have operating and finance leases for buildings and certain machinery and equipment. Operating leases are included in operating lease assets, other current liabilities and operating lease liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets. Amounts recognized for finance leases as of and for the years ended December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were immaterial.

Operating lease expense recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for 2023, 2022 and 2021 and were \$

42.1  
million, \$

37.4  
million and \$

35.6  
million, respectively, including approximately \$

1.8  
million, \$

2.6  
million and \$

1.8  
million of short-term and variable lease costs for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Other information related to leases was as follows:

<i>(In millions, except lease term and discount rate)</i>	December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 36.5	\$ 35.1	\$ 33.3
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations	\$ 87.1	\$ 21.6	\$ 33.9
Weighted average remaining lease term - operating leases	6.7 years	5.6 years	6.1 years
Weighted average discount rate - operating leases	4.1 %	3.6 %	3.5 %

Future lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of December 30, 2023 were as follows:

*(In millions)*

2024	
	\$ 37.6
2025	

32.9

2026	29.5
2027	24.6
2028	20.9
Thereafter	61.1
Total lease payments	206.6
Less imputed interest	(26.2)
Total	<u>\$ 180.4</u>
<b>Reported as of December 30, 2023</b>	
Other current liabilities	\$ 37.1
Operating lease liabilities	143.3
Total	<u>\$ 180.4</u>

## 8. External Debt and Financing Arrangements

### Unsecured Senior Notes

In September 2023, we redeemed all \$

600  
million in aggregate principal of our 2023

4.000  
% senior unsecured notes in September 2023 at their maturity date using cash on hand.

In June 2023, the Company issued \$

600  
million in aggregate principal amount of

5.875  
% senior unsecured notes maturing in 2033 in a registered public offering. The Company used the net proceeds from the notes offering to redeem its 2023

4.000  
% senior unsecured notes that matured in September 2023 and for general corporate purposes.

At December 30, 2023, the Company had aggregate outstanding notes in the principal amount of \$

2.7  
billion, with varying maturities (the "Notes"). The Notes are unsecured senior obligations of the Company. The following table provides a summary of the Company's outstanding Notes, including the carrying value of the Notes, net of underwriting commissions, price discounts and debt issuance costs, as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

(in millions)	Coupon Rate	Principal Amount	Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Net Carrying Value	
					December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 500.0	June 2015	June 2025	\$ 498.9	\$ 498.1
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 600.0	September 2018	September 2023	-	599.2
3.250% Senior Notes		\$ 700.0	September 2019	September 2029	695.7	695.0
4.000% Senior Notes		\$ 450.0	March 2022	March 2032	446.2	445.8
4.500% Senior Notes		\$ 450.0	March 2022	March 2052	435.9	435.4
5.875% Senior Notes		\$ 600.0	June 2023	June 2033	593.4	-
Total Senior Notes					\$ 2,670.1	\$ 2,673.5

As of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the components of long-term debt were as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022
Notes (due 2025 to 2052)	\$ 2,670.1	\$ 2,673.5
Less: current portion	—	599.2

Total long-term debt		
	2,670.1	2,074.3
	\$	\$

Credit Facilities

In August 2022, the Company entered into a third amended and restated \$

1.25 billion revolving credit facility (the "2022 Revolving Credit Agreement"), and borrowings thereunder will be used for general corporate purposes. The maturity date of the facility is August 2027 . Interest rates under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement are variable based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") at the time of the borrowing and the Company's long-term credit rating and can range from SOFR +

1.02  
% to SOFR +

1.525 % . Under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, the Company is required to maintain a minimum ratio of consolidated EBITDA to consolidated interest expense of

3.0 to 1.0. Consolidated EBITDA is defined as consolidated net income before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, losses from asset impairments, and certain other adjustments. In addition, the Company's ratio of consolidated debt minus certain cash and cash equivalents to consolidated EBITDA generally may not exceed

3.5 to 1.0. There were

no outstanding borrowings under this facility as of December 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022. As of December 30, 2023, we were in compliance with all covenants under this facility.

In November 2021, the Company entered into a 364-day, \$

400

million term loan credit agreement (the "2021 Term Loan"), for general corporate purposes, set to mature in November 2022. On March 1, 2022, the Company entered into a First Amendment and Incremental Agreement to the 2021 Term Loan (the "First Amendment"). The First Amendment provided for an increase in the principal amount from \$

400

million to \$

600

million as well as the transition from LIBOR to SOFR interest rates. As a result, interest rates under the 2021 Term Loan were variable based on SOFR at the time of the borrowing and the Company's long-term credit rating and could range from SOFR +

0.725

% to SOFR +

1.350

% . On March 18, 2022, the Company entered into a Second Amendment and Incremental Agreement to the 2021 Term Loan (the "Second Amendment"), increasing the principal amount from \$

600

million to \$

1.1

billion. All other terms and conditions remained the same under the First Amendment and Second Amendment. The outstanding \$

1.1

billion under the 2021 Term Loan was repaid on March 25, 2022 with proceeds from the senior notes offering in March 2022 and other existing sources of liquidity.

We currently have uncommitted bank lines of credit in China, which provide for unsecured borrowings for working capital of up to \$

30.5

million in aggregate as of December 30, 2023 and \$

20.5

million as of December 31, 2022, of which there were

no

outstanding balances as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The weighted-average interest rates on these borrowings were

zero

in 2023 and 2022.

#### *Commercial Paper*

The Company operates a commercial paper program (the "Commercial Paper Program") pursuant to which the Company may issue unsecured commercial paper notes. The Company's 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement is the liquidity backstop for the repayment of any notes issued under the Commercial Paper Program, and as such, borrowings under the Commercial Paper Program are included in Long-term debt in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Amounts available under the Commercial Paper Program may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed, with the aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time, including borrowings under the 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, not to exceed \$

1.25

billion. The Company expects to use any issuances under the Commercial Paper Program for general corporate purposes. There were

no

outstanding borrowings under our Commercial Paper facility as of December 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

In our debt agreements, there are normal and customary events of default which would permit the lenders to accelerate the debt if not cured within applicable grace periods, such as failure to pay principal or interest when due or a change in control of the Company. There were no events of default as of December 30, 2023.

Debt payments due during the next five years as of December 30, 2023 are

zero

in 2024, \$

500

million in 2025,

zero

in 2026,

zero

in 2027,

zero  
in 2028 and \$

2,200  
million in 2029 and beyond. Interest payments due during the next five years as of December 30, 2023 are \$

116.3  
million in 2024, \$

202.5  
million in 2025 through 2026, \$

192.5  
million in 2027 through 2028 and \$

723.5  
million in 2029 and beyond.

## 9. Financial Instruments

We do not enter into financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We principally use financial instruments to reduce the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and commodities used as raw materials in our products. The principal derivative financial instruments we enter into on a routine basis are foreign exchange contracts. Derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value. The counterparties to derivative contracts are major financial institutions. We are subject to credit risk on these contracts equal to the fair value of these instruments. Management currently believes that the risk of incurring material losses is unlikely and that the losses, if any, would be immaterial to the Company.

Raw materials used by the Company are subject to price volatility caused by weather, supply conditions, geopolitical and economic variables, and other unpredictable external factors. As a result, from time to time, we enter into commodity swaps to manage the price risk associated with forecasted purchases of materials used in our operations. We account for these commodity derivatives as economic hedges or cash flow hedges. Changes in the fair value of economic hedges are recorded directly into current period earnings. The gross notional amount of all commodity derivatives outstanding at December 30, 2023 was \$

0.3  
million, representing a net settlement liability of

zero  
. The gross notional amount of all commodity derivatives outstanding at December 31, 2022 was \$

17.8  
million, representing a net settlement liability of \$

3.6  
million.

We may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to protect against foreign exchange risks associated with certain existing assets and liabilities, forecasted future cash flows, and net investments in foreign subsidiaries. Foreign exchange contracts related to forecasted future cash flows correspond to the periods of the forecasted transactions, which generally do not exceed 12 to 15 months subsequent to the latest balance sheet date.

We may be exposed to interest rate risk on existing debt or forecasted debt issuance. To mitigate this risk, we may enter into interest rate hedge contracts. The Company entered into a total of \$

600

million of interest rate hedge contracts during the fourth quarter of 2021 and first quarter of 2022. These contracts were terminated during the second quarter of 2023 in parallel with the issuance of \$

600

million of long-term debt. Terminating the contracts resulted in a pre-tax gain of \$

84.2

million which was recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income and will be reclassified to earnings over the 10 -year maturity associated with the new long-term debt.

For derivative instruments that are designated as fair value hedges, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument, as well as the offsetting loss or gain on the hedged item, are recognized on the same line of the consolidated statements of income. The changes in the fair value of cash flow hedges are reported in OCI and are recognized in the consolidated statements of income when the hedged item affects earnings. The changes in fair value for net investment hedges are recognized in the consolidated statements of income when realized upon sale or upon complete or substantially complete liquidation of the investment in the foreign entity. In addition, changes in the fair value of all economic hedge transactions are immediately recognized in current period earnings. Our primary foreign currency hedge contracts pertain to the Canadian dollar, the British pound, the Mexican peso, the Chinese yuan and the South African rand. The gross U.S. dollar equivalent notional amount of all foreign currency derivative hedges outstanding at December 30, 2023 was \$

481.9

million, representing a net settlement liability of \$

1.9

million. Based on foreign exchange rates as of December 30, 2023, we estimate that \$

9.9

million of net derivative gains included in accumulated other comprehensive income as of December 30, 2023 will be reclassified to earnings within the next twelve months.

The fair values of foreign exchange and commodity derivative instruments on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were:

(In millions)	Location	Fair Value	
		2023	2022
Assets:			
Foreign exchange contracts			
	Other current assets	\$ 0.8	\$ 5.0
Interest rate contracts			
	Other current assets	—	84.6
	Total assets	\$ 0.8	\$ 89.6
Liabilities:			
Foreign exchange contracts			
	Other current liabilities	\$ 2.7	\$ 0.7
Commodity contracts			
	Other current liabilities	—	3.6
	Total liabilities	\$ 2.7	\$ 4.3



The effects of derivative financial instruments on the consolidated statements of income in 2023, 2022 and 2021 were:

(In millions)

	Classification and Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Fair Value and Cash Flow Hedging Relationships		
	Cost of products sold	2023 Interest expense	Other income, net
Total amounts per Consolidated Statements of Income			
	\$ 2,714.8	\$ 116.5	\$ 19.5
The effects of fair value and cash flow hedging:			
Gain (loss) on fair value hedging relationships			
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Hedged items			2.0
Derivative designated as hedging instruments	—	—	(
	—	—	0.4
Gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships			)
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	5.2		
Commodity contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	(		
	0.2		
	)		
Interest rate contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income		9.0	
	—		—

(In millions)

	Classification and Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Fair Value and Cash Flow Hedging Relationships		
	Cost of products sold	2022 Interest expense	Other income, net
Total amounts per Consolidated Statements of Income			
	\$ 2,790.1	\$ 119.2	\$ 12.0
The effects of fair value and cash flow hedging:			
Gain (loss) on fair value hedging relationships			
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Hedged items			(
			22.4
Derivative designated as hedging instruments	—	—	)
	—	—	21.3
Gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships			
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	4.8		
Commodity contracts:			
			—

Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	( 7.3 )	—	—
Interest rate contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	—	3.6	—

(In millions)

	Classification and Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Fair Value and Cash Flow Hedging Relationships		
	Cost of products sold	2021 Interest expense	Other expense, net
Total amounts per Consolidated Statements of Income			
	\$ 2,840.6	\$ 84.3	\$ 0.4
The effects of fair value and cash flow hedging:			
Gain (loss) on fair value hedging relationships			
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Hedged items			(
			4.7
Derivative designated as hedging instruments			)
			2.1
Gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships			
Foreign exchange contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income	(		
	2.6		
	)		
Commodity contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income			
	1.3		
Interest rate contracts:			
Amount of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into income			
		0.6	

The cash flow hedges from continuing operations recognized in other comprehensive income were net gains of \$

4.1  
million, \$

119.0  
million and \$

1.0  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021 respectively.

## 10. Fair Value Measurements

ASC requirements for Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures establish a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. Level 1 inputs, the highest priority, are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs reflect other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are either observable directly or through corroboration with observable market data. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs due to little or

no market activity for the asset or liability, such as internally developed valuation models. We do not have any assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis that are level 3, except for pension assets discussed in Note 15, "Defined Benefit Plans."

The carrying value and fair value of debt as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)

	December 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Notes, net of underwriting commissions, price discounts and debt issuance costs				
	\$ 2,670.1	\$ 2,562.4	\$ 2,673.5	\$ 2,412.6

The estimated fair value of our 2021 Term Loan and 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement is determined primarily using broker quotes, which are level 2 inputs. The estimated fair value of our Notes is determined by using quoted market prices of our debt securities, which are level 1 inputs.



Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)	Fair Value	
	2023	2022
<b>Assets:</b>		
Derivative asset financial instruments (level 2)	\$ 0.8	\$ 89.6
Deferred compensation program assets (level 2)	14.7	14.9
Total assets	\$ 15.5	\$ 104.5
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Derivative liability financial instruments (level 2)	\$ 2.7	\$ 4.3

The principal derivative financial instruments we enter into on a routine basis are foreign exchange contracts. In addition, from time to time, we enter into commodity swaps. Derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value.

## 11. Common Stock

The Company has

750

million authorized shares of common stock, par value \$

0.01

per share and

60

million authorized shares of preferred stock, par value \$

0.01

per share. The number of shares of common stock and treasury stock and the share activity for 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	Common Shares		Treasury Shares	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	128,040,559	135,064,296	58,132,478	50,252,566
Stock plan shares issued	963,161	856,175	—	—
Shares surrendered by optionees	(229,115)	(316,450)	229,115	316,450
Common stock repurchases	(2,487,278)	(7,563,462)	2,487,278	7,563,462
Balance at the end of the year	126,287,327	128,040,559	60,848,871	58,132,478

At December 30, 2023,

no  
shares of our preferred stock were outstanding. Our Board of Directors has the authority, without action by the Company's stockholders, to designate and issue our preferred stock in one or more series and to designate the rights, preferences, limitations and privileges of each series of preferred stock, which may be greater than the rights of the Company's common stock.

In 2023, we repurchased

2.5  
million shares of outstanding common stock under the Company's share repurchase program for \$

150.0  
million. As of December 30, 2023, the Company's total remaining share repurchase authorization under the program was approximately \$

434.6  
million. The share repurchase program does not obligate the Company to repurchase any specific dollar amount or number of shares and may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

## 12. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)

Details about Accumulated Other  
Comprehensive Income (Loss) Components

Affected Line Item in the  
Consolidated Statements of Income  
2022

	2023		2022	
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges				
Foreign exchange contracts				
	5.2		4.8	
	\$	\$		Cost of products sold
Interest rate contracts				
	9.0		3.6	
				Interest expense
Commodity contracts	(	(		
	0.2		7.3	
	)	)		Cost of products sold
	14.0		1.1	
				Total before tax
	(			
	2.8		0.6	
	)			Tax expense
	11.2		1.7	
	\$	\$		Net of tax
Defined benefit plan items				
Recognition of actuarial gains				
	0.5		1.3	
	\$	\$		Other (income) expense, net
	5.5		0.4	
				Tax benefit
	6.0		1.7	
	\$	\$		Net of tax
Total reclassifications for the period				
	17.2		3.4	
	\$	\$		Net of tax

(a) These accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income components are included in the computation of net periodic benefit cost. Refer to Note 15, "Defined Benefit Plans," for additional information.

The amounts in the table above reflect continuing operations, and exclude amounts related to discontinued operations of \$

4.5

million in 2022. Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income and other changes in business equity from transactions and other events from sources other than stockholders. It includes currency translation gains and losses, unrealized gains and losses from derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges, and defined benefit plan adjustments. The after-tax components of and changes in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income were as follows:

(In millions)	Foreign Currency Adjustments	Derivative Hedging Gain (Loss)	Defined Benefit Plan Adjustments	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income
Balance at December 31, 2020	(	(	(	(
	7.2	4.2	66.5	55.1
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Amounts classified into accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(			
	3.9	1.1	35.1	32.3
	)			
Amounts reclassified into earnings		(		(
	—	2.4	0.6	1.8
		)		)
Net current period other comprehensive (loss) income	(	(		
	3.9	1.3	35.7	30.5
	)	)		
Balance at December 31, 2021	(		(	(
	3.3	2.9	30.8	24.6
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Amounts classified into accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(		(	
	23.4	99.6	14.6	61.6
	)		)	
Amounts reclassified into earnings		(	(	(
	—	6.2	1.7	7.9
		)	)	)
Net current period other comprehensive (loss) income	(		(	
	23.4	93.4	16.3	53.7
	)		)	
Distribution of Masterbrand		(		
	8.0	2.8	3.1	8.3
		)		
Balance at December 31, 2022	(		(	
	12.1	93.5	44.0	37.4
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Amounts classified into accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income				
	17.4	3.7	15.8	36.9
Other				
	—	—	6.2	6.2
Amounts reclassified into earnings		(	(	(
	—	11.2	6.0	17.2
		)	)	)
Net current period other comprehensive (loss) income		(		
	17.4	7.5	16.0	25.9
		)		
Balance at December 30, 2023	(		(	
	5.3	86.0	28.0	63.3
	\$	\$	\$	\$

### 13. Stock-Based Compensation

As of December 30, 2023, we had awards outstanding under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan") and the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2013 Plan") (collectively, the "Plans"). In 2022, stockholders approved the 2022 Plan, which provides for the granting of stock options, performance share awards ("PSAs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs") and other



equity-based awards to employees, directors and consultants. No new stock-based awards can be made under the 2013 Plan, but there are outstanding unvested RSUs, unvested PSUs and stock options that continue to be exercisable. In addition, shares of common stock that were granted and subsequently expired, terminated, cancelled or forfeited, or were used to satisfy the required withholding taxes with respect to awards under the Plans, may be recycled back into the total numbers of shares available for issuance under the 2022 Plan. Upon the exercise or payment of stock-based awards, shares of common stock are issued from authorized common shares. As of December 30, 2023, approximately

4.2

million shares of common stock remained authorized for issuance under the 2022 Plan.

Stock-based compensation expense was as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
Restricted stock units			
	\$ 22.1	\$ 16.6	\$ 17.8
Stock option awards			
	5.3	6.6	5.3
Performance awards			
	6.1	15.6	20.7
Director awards			
	1.7	1.3	1.3
Total pre-tax expense			
	35.2	40.1	45.1
Tax benefit			
	7.9	9.2	7.9
Total after tax expense			
	\$ 27.3	\$ 30.9	\$ 37.2

Included in compensation costs are cash-settled RSUs of \$

1.3  
million, \$

0.3  
million and \$

3.3  
million that are classified as a liability as of December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Compensation costs that were capitalized in inventory were not material.

In connection with the Separation, outstanding equity awards granted to Company service providers were adjusted to preserve the intrinsic value of the awards held immediately before and after the Separation, with unvested annual PSAs converting into time-based RSUs ("Adjusted RSUs"). All outstanding equity awards granted to MasterBrand service providers were converted into replacement awards of MasterBrand equity under the same methodology and ceased to represent equity awards with respect to the Company.

#### Restricted Stock Units

RSUs have been granted to officers and certain employees of the Company and represent the right to receive shares of Company common stock subject to continued employment through each vesting date. RSUs generally vest ratably over a three-year period, with the exception of the RSUs that were converted from PSAs, which vest at the end of the original three-year performance cycles. In addition, certain employees can elect to defer receipt of a portion of their RSU awards upon vesting. Compensation cost is recognized over the service period. We calculate the fair value of each RSU granted by using the average of the high and low share prices on the date of grant.

A summary of activity with respect to RSUs outstanding under the Plans for the year ended December 30, 2023 was as follows:

	Number of Restricted Stock Units	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2022		
	1,178,326	\$ 69.65
Granted		
	281,945	\$ 62.98

Vested	(	
	558,999	64.32
	) \$	
Forfeited	(	
	53,343	70.06
	) \$	
Non-vested at December 30, 2023		
	847,929	70.93
	\$	

The remaining unrecognized pre-tax compensation cost related to RSUs at December 30, 2023 was approximately \$

20.5 million, and the weighted-average period of time over which this cost will be recognized is 1.5 years. The fair value of RSUs that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

35.8 million, \$

16.8 million and \$

15.6 million, respectively.

#### Stock Option Awards

Stock options were granted to officers and certain employees of the Company and represent the right to purchase shares of Company common stock subject to continued employment through each vesting date. Stock options granted under the Plans generally vest over a three-year period and generally expire ten years from the grant date.

All stock-based compensation to employees is required to be measured at fair value and expensed over the requisite service period. We recognize compensation expense on awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award.

The fair value of Fortune Brands options was estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the assumptions shown in the following table:

	2023	2022	2021
Current expected dividend yield	1.5 %	1.2 %	1.2 %
Expected volatility	34.8 %	34.8 %	35.1 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.2 %	2.3 %	0.6 %
Expected term	5.4 years	5.2 years	5.2 years

In 2023, the determination of expected volatility is based on the volatility of Fortune Brands common stock and a blended peer group volatility for companies in similar industries, at a similar stage of life and with similar market capitalization. In 2022 and 2021, the determination of expected volatility is based on the volatility of Fortune Brands common stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. government issues with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the stock options. The expected term is the period over which our employees are expected to hold their options. The expected term was determined based on the historical employee exercise behavior and the contractual term of the options. The dividend yield is based on the Company's estimated dividend over the expected term. The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted under the Plans during the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was \$

20.39

, \$

24.50

and \$

24.55

, respectively.

A summary of Fortune Brands stock option activity related to Fortune Brands and former employees of Fortune Brands, Inc., the Company from which we spun off from in 2011, for the year ended December 30, 2023 was as follows:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	2,326,427	\$ 56.84
Granted	303,319	\$ 60.79
Exercised	( 376,785 )	\$ 47.90
Expired/forfeited	( 48,932 )	\$ 67.23
Outstanding at December 30, 2023	2,204,029	\$ 58.68

Options outstanding and exercisable at December 30, 2023 were as follows:

Options Outstanding <sup>(a)</sup>

Options Exercisable <sup>(b)</sup>

Range Of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Options Exercisable	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
\$					
20.00 to \$					
100.00	2,204,029	5.90	58.68	1,647,550	56.50
		\$		\$	

(a) At December 30, 2023 , the aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding was \$

38.7  
million.

(b) At December 30, 2023 , the weighted-average remaining contractual life of options exercisable was 4.9 years and the aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable was \$

32.5  
million.

The remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested awards at December 30, 2023 was \$

6.4  
million, and the weighted-average period of time over which this cost will be recognized is 1.6 years. The fair value of options that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

6.3  
million, \$

26.2  
million and \$

4.8  
million, respectively. The intrinsic value of Fortune Brands stock options exercised in 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

8.5  
million, \$

1.1  
million and \$

40.1  
million, respectively.

## Performance Share Awards

PSAs were granted to officers and certain employees of the Company and represent the right to earn shares of Company common stock based on the achievement of company-wide non-GAAP performance conditions, including cumulative EBITDA margin percent and cumulative return on invested capital during the three-year performance period. Compensation cost is amortized into expense over the performance period, which is generally three years, and is based on the probability of meeting performance targets. The fair value of each PSA is based on the average of the high and low stock prices on the date of grant.

The following table summarizes information about PSAs as of December 30, 2023, as well as activity during the fiscal year then ended. The number of performance share awards granted are shown below at the target award amounts:

	Number of Performance Share Awards	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2022	20,572	\$ 75.59
Granted	207,193	\$ 61.79
Vested	( 4,709 )	\$ 60.86
Forfeited	( 12,252 )	\$ 66.32
Non-vested at December 30, 2023	210,804	\$ 62.89

The remaining unrecognized pre-tax compensation cost related to PSAs at December 30, 2023 was approximately \$

10.9 million, and the weighted-average period of time over which this cost will be recognized is 2.0 years. The fair value of PSAs that vested during 2023 was \$

0.3 million (

4,709 shares).

## Director Awards

Stock awards are used as part of the compensation provided to outside directors under the Plans. Awards are issued annually in the second quarter. In addition, outside directors can elect to have director cash compensation paid in stock and can elect to defer payment of stock. Compensation cost is expensed at the time of an award based on the fair value of a share at the date of the award. In 2023, 2022 and 2021, we awarded

27,094

,

17,649 and

12,114

shares of Company common stock to outside directors with a weighted-average fair value on the date of the award of \$

64.13 , \$

73.94 and \$

107.73 , respectively.

## 14. Revenue

Our principal performance obligations are the sale of faucets, accessories, kitchen sinks, waste disposals, fiberglass and steel entry-door systems, storm, screen and security doors, composite decking and railing, urethane millwork, wide-opening exterior door systems and outdoor enclosures, locks, safes, safety and security devices, electronic security products, commercial cabinets, and kitchen and bath cabinets (collectively, "goods" or "products"). We recognize revenue for the sale of goods based on our assessment of when control transfers to our customers, which generally occurs upon shipment or delivery of the products. Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration we expect to receive in exchange for transferring goods to our customers. Payment terms on our product sales normally range from 30 to 90 days . Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that we collect are excluded from

revenue. The expected costs associated with our contractual warranties will continue to be recognized as expense when the products are sold. See Note 18, "Commitments", for further discussion.

We record estimates to reduce revenue for customer programs and incentives, which are considered variable consideration, and include price discounts, volume-based incentives, promotions and cooperative advertising when revenue is recognized in order to determine the amount of consideration the Company will ultimately be entitled to receive. These estimates are based on historical and projected experience for each type of customer. In addition, for certain customer program incentives, we receive an identifiable benefit (goods or services) in exchange for the consideration given and record the associated expenditure in selling, general and administrative expenses. In addition, we make upfront payments to customers related to certain revenue contracts. We recognize these payments in Other current assets and Other assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheet and amortize them over the contract term as a reduction of the transaction price.

We account for shipping and handling costs that occur after the customer has obtained control of a product as a fulfillment activity (i.e., as an expense) rather than as a promised service (i.e., as a revenue element). These costs are classified within selling, general and administrative expenses.

Settlement of our outstanding accounts receivable balances is normally within 30 to 90 days of the original sale transaction date. Obligations arise for us from customer rights to return our goods for any reason, including among others, product obsolescence, stock rotations, trade-in agreements for newer products and upon termination of a customer contract. We estimate future product returns at the time of sale based on historical experience and record a corresponding refund obligation, which amounted to \$

26.7  
million and \$

27.2  
million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Refund obligations are classified within Other current liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Return assets related to the refund obligation are measured at the carrying amount of the goods at the time of sale, less any expected costs to recover the goods and any expected reduction in value. Return assets are classified within Other current assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheet and were approximately \$

4.0  
million and \$

2.9  
million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

As part of our contracts with customers, we recognize contract liabilities, principally deferred revenue. Deferred revenue liabilities represents advanced payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized. Changes in the deferred revenue liabilities are as follows:

(In millions)

Balance December 31, 2021		22.2
	\$	
Amount from acquisitions		12.0
Customer deposits		32.2
Revenue recognized		( )
		32.8
Foreign currency and other		( )
		1.5
Balance December 31, 2022		
		32.1
	\$	
Amount from acquisitions		10.1
Customer deposits		30.1
Revenue recognized		( )
		31.7
Foreign currency and other		( )
		0.4
Balance December 30, 2023		
		40.2
	\$	
Deferred revenue liabilities of \$		
32.3		
million, \$		
32.1		



million and \$

22.2

million as of December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, were included in Other current liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet and \$

7.9

million as of December 30, 2023, was included in Other noncurrent liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers into (i) major sales distribution channels in the U.S. and (ii) total sales to customers outside the U.S. market as these categories depict the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenues and cash flows that are affected by economic factors. The following table disaggregates our consolidated revenue by major sales distribution channels for the years ended December 30, 2023, and December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

(In millions)	December 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Wholesalers <sup>(a)</sup>			
	\$ 2,126.2	\$ 2,100.0	\$ 2,027.9
Home Center retailers <sup>(b)</sup>			
	1,163.0	1,270.7	1,254.1
Other retailers <sup>(c)</sup>			
	418.8	392.9	440.7
U.S. net sales			
	3,708.0	3,763.6	3,722.7
International <sup>(d)</sup>			
	918.2	959.4	1,078.4
Net sales			
	\$ 4,626.2	\$ 4,723.0	\$ 4,801.1

(a) Represents sales to customers whose business is oriented toward builders, professional tradespeople and home remodelers, inclusive of sales through our customers' respective internet website portals.

(b) Represents sales to the three largest "Do-It-Yourself" retailers: The Home Depot, Inc., Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Menards, Inc., inclusive of sales through their respective internet website portals.

(c) Represents sales principally to our mass merchant and standalone, independent e-commerce customers.

(d) Represents sales in markets outside the United States, principally in China, Canada, Europe and Mexico.

## Practical Expedients

Incremental costs of obtaining a contract include only those costs the Company incurs that would not have been incurred if the contract had not been obtained. These costs are required to be recognized as assets and amortized over the period that the related goods or services transfer to the customer. As a practical expedient, we expense as incurred costs to obtain a contract when the expected amortization period is one year or less. These costs are recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses.

## 15. Defined Benefit Plans

We have a number of pension plans in the United States, covering many of the Company's employees; however, the majority of these plans have been frozen to new participants, and benefit accruals were frozen for active participants on December 31, 2016. The plans provide for payment of retirement benefits, mainly commencing between the ages of

55  
and

65

. After meeting certain qualifications, an employee acquires a vested right to future benefits. The benefits payable under the plans are generally determined on the basis of an employee's length of service and/or earnings. Employer contributions to the plans are made, as necessary, to ensure legal funding requirements are satisfied. Also, from time to time, we may make contributions in excess of the legal funding requirements. Service cost for 2023 relates to benefit accruals for an hourly Union group within the defined benefit plan for our Security segment. All other benefit accruals under our defined benefit pension plans were frozen as of, or prior to, December 31, 2016.

The Company offered a lump sum program during the fourth quarter of 2023 in which certain terminated vested participants in the Moen Qualified Plan and Master Lock Qualified Plan could elect to take a one-time voluntary lump sum payment equal to the present value of future benefits. Approximately

700  
participants elected to accept the lump sum option. During the fourth quarter of 2023, benefit payments of \$

27.0  
million were made and a settlement expense of \$

2.0  
million was recognized.

Net actuarial gains and losses occur when actual experience differs from any of the assumptions used to value defined benefit plans or when assumptions change as they may each year. The primary factors contributing to actuarial gains and losses are changes in the discount rate used to value obligations as of the measurement date and the differences between expected and actual returns on pension plan assets.

In addition, the Company provides postretirement health care and life insurance benefits to certain retirees.

(In millions)

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Change in the Projected Benefit Obligation (PBO):				
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 543.6	\$ 712.0	\$ 9.0	\$ 9.8
Service cost				
	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4
Interest cost				
	27.2	20.4	0.5	0.4
Actuarial (gain) loss	( 0.5 )	( 155.9 )	( 1.3 )	( 1.2 )
Benefits paid	( 60.7 )	( 33.1 )	( 0.6 )	( 0.4 )
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 509.7	\$ 543.6	\$ 8.0	\$ 9.0
Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year (excludes the impact of future compensation increases)	\$ 509.7	\$ 543.6	\$ —	\$ —
Change in Plan Assets:				

	482.5	649.8		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$	\$	\$	\$
Actual return on plan assets	(	(	—	—
	40.5	144.8	—	—
Employer contributions		)		
	5.7	10.6	0.6	0.4
Benefits paid	(	(	(	(
	60.7	33.1	0.6	0.4
	)	)	)	)
	468.0	482.5		
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$
Funded status (Fair value of plan assets less PBO)	(	(	(	(
	41.7	61.1	8.0	9.0
	)	)	)	)

The actuarial loss is primarily a result of changes in discount rates from year to year.

The accumulated benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of assets for all pension plans. Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets consist of:

(In millions)	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current benefit payment liability	(	(	(	(
	1.3	1.5	1.1	1.2
	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )
Accrued benefit liability	(	(	(	(
	40.4	59.6	6.9	7.8
	)	)	)	)
Net amount recognized	(	(	(	(
	41.7	61.1	8.0	9.0
	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )

As of December 30, 2023, we applied a modified Society of Actuaries MP-2021 mortality tables, resulting in an increase in liabilities by approximately

0.1  
%.

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the consolidated balance sheets that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost were as follows:

(In millions)	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net unrecognized actuarial loss (gain) at December 31, 2021				(
		32.4		0.4
	\$		\$	)
Recognition of actuarial gain		0.3		1.0
Current year actuarial loss (gain)				(
		17.0		1.1
				)
Net unrecognized actuarial loss (gain) at December 31, 2022				(
		49.7		0.5
	\$		\$	)
Recognition of actuarial gain		—		2.6
Current year actuarial (gain)		(		(
		12.5		1.5
		)		)
Net actuarial (loss) due to settlement		(		
		2.0		—
		)		
Net unrecognized actuarial loss at December 30, 2023				
		35.2		0.6
	\$		\$	

Components of net periodic benefit cost were as follows:

(In millions)	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Service cost						
	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interest cost						
	27.2	20.4	19.3	0.5	0.4	0.2

Expected return on plan assets		(	(	(			
		28.6	28.1	27.4	—	—	—
		)	)	)			
Recognition of actuarial losses (gains)			(		(	(	(
		—	0.3	1.1	2.6	1.0	0.5
			)		)	)	)
Settlement loss							
		2.0	—	—	—	—	—
Net periodic benefit (income) cost			(	(	(	(	(
		0.7	7.8	6.6	1.7	0.2	0.1
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		)	)	)	)	)	)

	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Weighted-Average Assumptions Used to Determine Benefit Obligations:						
Discount rate						
	5.0	5.2	2.9	6.0	5.8	3.9
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Weighted-Average Assumptions Used to Determine Net Cost:						
Discount rate						
	5.2	2.9	2.6	5.8	3.9	5.9
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets						
	6.1	4.4	4.4	—	—	—
	%	%	%			

	Postretirement Benefits	
	2023	2022
<b>Assumed Health Care Cost Trend Rates Used to Determine Benefit Obligations:</b>		
Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year	7.3 /	5.8 /
	6.9 % (a)	6.3 % (a)
Rate that the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	4.5 %	4.5 %
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2033	2028
<b>Assumed Health Care Cost Trend Rates Used to Determine Net Cost:</b>		
Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year	5.8 /	6.0 /
	6.3 % (a)	6.5 % (a)
Rate that the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	4.5 %	4.5 %
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2028	2028

(a) The pre-65 initial health care cost trend rate is shown first / followed by the post-65 rate .

#### Plan Assets

The fair value of the pension assets by major category of plan assets as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)

	2023	2022
Group annuity/insurance contracts (level 3)	\$ 26.8	\$ 26.0
Collective trusts:		
Cash and cash equivalents	17.5	6.3
Equity	121.2	113.8
Fixed income	267.2	291.6
Multi-strategy hedge funds	16.3	21.3
Real estate	19.0	23.5
Total	\$ 468.0	\$ 482.5

A reconciliation of Level 3 measurements was as follows:

(In millions)	Group annuity/ insurance contracts	
	2023	2022
Beginning of year		
	\$ 26.0	\$ 25.5
Actual return on assets related to assets still held		
	0.8	0.5
End of year		
	\$ 26.8	\$ 26.0

Our defined benefit plans Master Trust own a variety of investment assets. All of these investment assets, except for group annuity/insurance contracts, are measured using net asset value per share as a practical expedient per ASC 820. Following the retrospective adoption of ASU 2015-07 (Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosures for Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share), we excluded all investments measured using net asset value per share in the amount of \$

441.2  
million and \$

456.5  
million as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, from the tabular fair value hierarchy disclosure.

The terms and conditions for redemptions vary for each class of the investment assets valued at net asset value per share as a practical expedient. Real estate assets may be redeemed quarterly with a 45 day redemption notice period. Investment assets in multi-strategy hedge funds may be redeemed semi-annually with a 95 day redemption notice period. Equity, fixed income and cash and cash equivalents have no specified redemption frequency and notice period and may be redeemed daily. As of December 30, 2023, we do not have an intent to sell or otherwise dispose of these investment assets at prices different than the net asset value per share.

Our investment strategy is to optimize investment returns through a diversified portfolio of investments, taking into consideration underlying plan liabilities and asset volatility. The defined benefit asset allocation policy of the plans allows for an equity allocation of

0  
% to

75  
%, a fixed income allocation of

25  
% to

100  
%, a cash allocation of up to

25  
% and other investments of up to

20  
%. Asset allocations are based on the underlying liability structure. All retirement asset allocations are reviewed periodically to ensure the allocations meets the needs of the liability structure.

Our 2024 expected blended long-term rate of return on plan assets of

7.3  
% was determined based on the nature of the plans' investments, our current asset allocation and projected long-term rates of return from pension investment consultants.

Estimated Future Retirement Benefit Payments

The following retirement benefit payments are expected to be paid:

(In millions)		Pension Benefits	Postretirement Benefits
2024			
	\$	35.4	\$ 1.3
2025			
		36.1	1.2
2026			
		36.6	1.1
2027			
		36.7	1.1
2028			
		36.6	1.0
Years 2029-2033		181.1	5.0

Estimated future retirement benefit payments above are estimates and could change significantly based on differences between actuarial assumptions and actual events and decisions related to lump sum distribution options that are available to participants in certain plans.

Defined Contribution Plan Contributions

We sponsor a number of defined contribution plans. Contributions are determined under various formulas. Cash contributions by the Company related to these plans amounted to \$

28.7  
million, \$

36.3  
million and \$

33.1  
million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

16. Income Taxes

The components of income from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests were as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
---------------	------	------	------



Domestic operations				
	\$	418.1	\$	563.1
			\$	591.0
Foreign operations				
		99.8		104.0
				135.4
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interests				
	\$	517.9	\$	667.1
			\$	726.4

Income tax expense in the consolidated statement of income consisted of the following:

(In millions)		2023		2022		2021
Current						
Federal						
	\$	86.9	\$	62.4	\$	102.4
Foreign						
		38.3		34.3		40.2
State and other						
		15.2		16.0		16.9
Deferred						
Federal		(				
		21.2		15.3		11.5
		)				
Foreign		(				(
		3.5		1.5		4.9
		)				)
State and Local		(		(		
		3.3		2.3		0.6
		)		)		
Total income tax expense						
	\$	112.4	\$	127.2	\$	166.7

A reconciliation between the federal statutory tax rate and the effective tax rate is as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
Income tax expense computed at federal statutory income tax rate			
	\$ 108.8	\$ 140.1	\$ 152.5
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit			
	13.2	13.2	17.4
Foreign taxes at a different rate than U.S. federal statutory income tax rate			
	5.2	9.1	9.2
Provision for foreign earnings repatriation, net	(		
	2.5	1.2	—
Net adjustments for uncertain tax positions	(	(	(
	8.0	26.2	11.3
Share-based compensation	(	(	(
	1.3	5.4	9.0
Valuation allowance (decrease) increase		(	
	1.7	5.8	4.7
Non-deductible executive compensation			
	3.5	7.5	5.0
Research and development credit	(	(	(
	5.1	3.0	2.3
Miscellaneous other, net	(	(	
	3.1	3.5	0.5
Income tax expense as reported			
	\$ 112.4	\$ 127.2	\$ 166.7
Effective income tax rate			
	21.7 %	19.1 %	22.9 %

The 2023 effective income tax rate was unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes and foreign income taxed at higher rates. This expense was offset by favorable benefits for the release of uncertain tax positions for statute of limitations lapses and federal tax credits.

The 2022 and 2021 effective income tax rates were unfavorably impacted by state and local income taxes, foreign income taxed at higher rates, as well as non-deductible executive compensation. Both 2022 and 2021 expenses were offset by favorable benefits for the release of uncertain tax positions, primarily related to statute of limitations lapses, and share-based compensation. The 2022 effective income rate was also favorably impacted by audit closures and a valuation allowance decrease.

In 2021, the Organization for Economic Cooperation & Development ("OECD"), with the support of over 130 countries, endorsed a framework ("Pillar Two"), which includes establishing a 15 percent global minimum corporate tax rate on a country-by-country basis. Numerous countries have adopted legislation in support of Pillar Two or are in the process of doing so, with certain rules becoming effective on January 1, 2024, and the remainder becoming effective on January 1, 2025. Any minimum tax arising from Pillar Two legislation is a period cost and does not impact the 2023 financial statements. The Company is continuing to monitor and evaluate Pillar Two legislation and does not expect it to have a material impact on the Company's tax liability in 2024.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits ("UTBs") is as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
Unrecognized tax benefits—beginning of year	33.4	83.1	96.1
	\$	\$	\$
Gross additions—current year tax positions	2.1	2.1	2.6
Gross additions—prior year tax positions	0.2	—	2.0
Gross additions (reductions)—purchase accounting adjustments	—	—	—
Gross reductions—prior year tax positions	(10.1)	(50.5)	(16.6)
Gross reductions—settlements with taxing authorities	—	(1.3)	(1.0)
Unrecognized tax benefits—end of year	25.6	33.4	83.1
	\$	\$	\$

The amount of UTBs that, if recognized as of December 30, 2023, would affect the Company's effective tax rate is \$

25.6 million. It is reasonably possible that, within the next twelve months, total UTBs may decrease by \$

7.7 million primarily as a result of the lapse of statutes of U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes.

The Company classifies interest and penalty accruals related to UTBs as income tax expense. In 2023, the Company recognized an interest and penalty expense of \$

1.2 million. In 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized an interest and penalty benefit of approximately \$

6.4 million and \$

1.9 million, respectively. As of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had accruals for the payment of interest and penalties of \$

7.7 million and \$

8.8 million, respectively.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S., various state, and foreign jurisdictions. In 2022, the Company concluded its examination by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service for the periods related to 2017 and 2018 and is generally subject to examination by the IRS for years 2020 and later. In addition to the U.S., the Company has tax years that remain open and subject to examination by tax authorities in the following major taxing jurisdictions: Canada for years after 2018, Mexico for years after 2017 and China for years after 2017.

The components of net deferred tax assets (liabilities) as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Compensation and benefits	29.5	21.0
	\$	\$
Defined benefit plans	10.9	15.4
Capitalized inventories	24.5	17.8
Capitalized research and development costs	37.4	13.8
Accounts receivable	4.9	4.2
Operating lease liabilities	43.2	31.0
Other accrued expenses	40.3	51.2
Net operating loss and other tax carryforwards	27.5	23.5
Valuation allowance	(15.1)	(13.8)
Miscellaneous	6.7	6.7
Total deferred tax assets	209.8	170.8
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Fixed assets	(75.1)	(74.1)
Intangible assets	(153.2)	(152.5)
Operating lease assets	(42.7)	(29.3)
Other investments	(26.4)	(28.2)
Miscellaneous	(5.2)	(6.5)

Total deferred tax liabilities	(	(
	302.6	290.6
	)	)
Net deferred tax liability	(	(
	92.8	119.8
	\$ )	\$ )

In accordance with ASC requirements for Income Taxes, deferred taxes were classified in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022
Other assets	18.5	17.1
Deferred income taxes	(	(
	111.3	136.9
	)	)
Net deferred tax liability	(	(
	92.8	119.8
	\$ )	\$ )

As of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had deferred tax assets related to net operating losses and other tax carryforwards of \$

27.5  
million and \$

23.5  
million, respectively. Approximately \$

4.5  
million expires between 2024 and 2028, and the remainder will expire in 2029 and thereafter.

The Company has provided a valuation allowance to reduce the carrying value of certain deferred tax assets. The valuation allowance is \$

15.1  
million in 2023 and \$

13.8  
million in 2022. Management has concluded that, based on the available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be fully realized.

Accumulated foreign earnings and profits of the Company's foreign subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017, were subject to a deemed repatriation tax and should not be subject to additional U.S. federal income tax upon an actual repatriation of these earnings. As of December 30, 2023, the Company has recorded an estimated deferred tax liability of \$

0.6  
million for taxes that will be payable upon distribution of these earnings.

Subsequent to December 31, 2017, we consider the unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that impose local country taxes on dividends to be indefinitely reinvested. We have not provided deferred taxes on the remaining book over tax outside basis difference of \$

242.3 million related to these subsidiaries. The amount of unrecognized deferred tax liabilities for local country withholding taxes that would be owed related to these earnings is \$

15.7 million.

## 17. Restructuring and Other Charges

Pre-tax restructuring and other charges for the year ended December 30, 2023 were as follows:

(In millions)	Year Ended December 30, 2023			
	Restructuring Charges	Other Charges <sup>(a)</sup> Cost of Products Sold	SG&A <sup>(b)</sup>	Total Charges
Water				
	\$ 2.2	\$ 2.6	\$ —	\$ 4.8
Outdoors		(		
	4.2	0.1	—	4.1
		)		
Security				
	25.4	19.2	—	44.6
Corporate				
	0.7	—	—	0.7
Total				
	\$ 32.5	\$ 21.7	\$ —	\$ 54.2

(a) "Other Charges" represent charges or gains directly related to restructuring initiatives that cannot be reported as restructuring under GAAP. Such charges or gains may include losses on disposal of inventories, trade receivables allowances from exiting product lines, write-off of displays from exiting a customer relationship, accelerated depreciation resulting from the closure of facilities, and gains and losses on the sale of previously closed facilities.

(b) Selling, general and administrative expenses.

Restructuring and other charges in 2023 are largely related to costs associated with the planned closure of a manufacturing facility within our Security segment and headcount actions across all segments.

Pre-tax restructuring and other charges for the year ended December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022			
	Restructuring Charges	Other Charges <sup>(a)</sup> Cost of Products Sold	SG&A <sup>(b)</sup>	Total Charges
Water		(		
	\$ 6.3	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.8	\$ 6.9
Outdoors		(		
	24.5	6.2	—	18.3
		)		
Security				
	0.6	—	—	0.6
Corporate				
	1.0	—	—	1.0
Total		(		
	\$ 32.4	\$ 6.4	\$ 0.8	\$ 26.8

(a) "Other Charges" represent charges or gains directly related to restructuring initiatives that cannot be reported as restructuring under GAAP. Such charges or gains may include losses on disposal of inventories, trade receivables allowances from exiting product lines, write-off of displays from exiting a customer relationship, accelerated depreciation resulting from the closure of facilities, and gains and losses on the sale of previously closed facilities.

*(b) Selling, general and administrative expenses.*

Restructuring and other charges in 2022 were largely related to severance costs associated with the relocation of manufacturing facilities in the Outdoors segment and headcount actions across all segments.

Pre-tax restructuring and other charges for the year ended December 31, 2021 were as follows:

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2021			
	Restructuring Charges	Other Charges <sup>(a)</sup> Cost of Products Sold	SG&A <sup>(b)</sup>	Total Charges
Water	(1.1)	2.0	2.1	3.0
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Outdoors	8.3	—	0.6	7.7
			)	
Security	2.1	—	—	2.1
Total	9.3	2.0	1.5	12.8
	\$	\$	\$	\$

(a) "Other Charges" represent charges or gains directly related to restructuring initiatives that cannot be reported as restructuring under GAAP. Such charges or gains may include losses on disposal of inventories, trade receivables allowances from exiting product lines, write-off of displays from exiting a customer relationship, accelerated depreciation resulting from the closure of facilities, and gains and losses on the sale of previously closed facilities.

(b) Selling, general and administrative expenses.

Restructuring and other charges in 2021 were largely related to severance costs associated with the relocation of manufacturing facilities in the Outdoors segment and headcount actions across all segments.

#### Reconciliation of Restructuring Liability

(In millions)	Balance at 12/31/22	2023 Provision	Cash Expenditures <sup>(a)</sup>	Non-Cash Write-offs	Balance at 12/30/23
			(		
	16.2	17.9	20.1	0.6	14.6
Workforce reduction costs	\$	\$	)	\$	\$
			(		
	13.5	14.6	1.1	19.9	7.1
Other			)	)	
			(	(	
	29.7	32.5	21.2	19.3	21.7
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

(a) Cash expenditures primarily related to severance charges.

(In millions)	Balance at 12/31/21	2022 Provision	Cash Expenditures <sup>(a)</sup>	Non-Cash Write-offs	Balance at 12/31/22
			(		
	3.2	19.4	6.4	—	16.2
Workforce reduction costs	\$	\$	)	\$	\$
			(		
	0.8	13.0	0.3	—	13.5
Other			)		
			(		
	4.0	32.4	6.7	—	29.7
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

(a) Cash expenditures primarily related to severance charges.

#### 18. Commitments

##### Purchase Obligations

Purchase obligations of the Company as of December 30, 2023 were \$



635.3  
million, of which \$

622.8  
million is due within one year. Purchase obligations include contracts for raw materials and finished goods purchases, selling and administrative services, and capital expenditures.

## Product Warranties

We generally record warranty expense related to contractual warranty terms at the time of sale. We may also provide customer concessions for claims made outside of the contractual warranty terms, and those expenses are recorded in the period in which the concession is made. We offer our customers various warranty terms based on the type of product that is sold. Warranty expense is determined based on historic claim experience and the nature of the product category. The following table summarizes activity related to our product warranty liability for 2023, 2022, 2021.

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
Reserve balance at the beginning of the year	20.1	19.5	19.0
	\$	\$	\$
Provision for warranties issued	8.7	8.1	8.5
Settlements made (in cash or in kind)	(10.4)	(9.0)	(8.4)
Acquisition	—	1.7	0.3
Foreign currency	—	(0.2)	0.1
Reserve balance at end of year	18.4	20.1	19.5
	\$	\$	\$

## 19. Information on Business Segments

Following the Separation, the operating results of our Cabinets segment have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented, and we have three operating segments. The tables below reflect the results of operations of the Company's operating segments in continuing operations, consistent with internal reporting used by the Company.

We report our operating segments based on how operating results are regularly reviewed by our chief operating decision maker for making decisions about resource allocations to segments and assessing performance. The Company's operating segments and types of products from which each segment derives revenues are described below.

The Water segment manufactures or assembles and sells faucets, accessories, kitchen sinks and waste disposals, predominantly under the Moen, ROHL, Riobel, Victoria+Albert, Perrin & Rowe, Aqualisa, Shaws, Emtek and Schaub brands. The Outdoors segment includes fiberglass and steel entry door systems under the Therma-Tru brand name, storm, screen and security doors under the Larson brand name, composite decking and railing under the Fiberon brand name, urethane millwork under the Fypon brand name and wide-opening exterior door systems and outdoor enclosures under the Solar Innovations brand. The Security segment includes locks, safety and security devices, and electronic security products under the Master Lock, American Lock, Yale and August brands, and fire-resistant safes, security containers and commercial cabinets under the SentrySafe brand. Corporate expenses consist of headquarters administrative expenses. Corporate assets consist primarily of cash.

The Company's subsidiaries operate principally in the United States, Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom, China, South Africa, Vietnam and France.

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
<b>Net sales:</b>			
Water	2,562.2	2,570.2	2,761.2
	\$	\$	\$
Outdoors	1,341.1	1,517.4	1,416.5
Security	722.9	635.4	623.4
Total net sales	4,626.2	4,723.0	4,801.1
	\$	\$	\$



Net sales to

two

of the Company's customers, The Home Depot, Inc. ("The Home Depot") and Lowe's Companies, Inc. ("Lowe's") each accounted for greater than 10% of the Company's net sales in 2023, 2022 and 2021. All of our business segments sell to The Home Depot and Lowe's. Net sales to The Home Depot were

10.2  
%,

11.7  
% and

11.2  
% of net sales in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Net sales to Lowe's were

10.9  
%,

12.0  
% and

11.9  
% of net sales in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Water			
	\$ 574.3	\$ 614.6	\$ 629.7
Outdoors			
	133.5	194.2	205.3
Security			
	62.4	95.4	86.6
Corporate	(	(	(
	155.3	129.9	110.5
	)	)	)
Total operating income			
	\$ 614.9	\$ 774.3	\$ 811.1

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
<b>Total assets:</b>			
Water			
	\$ 3,492.2	\$ 2,674.4	\$ 2,614.7
Outdoors			
	2,205.3	2,214.6	2,042.3
Security			
	721.0	605.4	577.1
Corporate			
	146.5	626.5	212.4
Total assets			
	\$ 6,565.0	\$ 6,120.9	\$ 5,446.5

<b>Depreciation expense:</b>				
Water				
	\$	40.4	\$	34.9
			\$	37.1
Outdoors				
		34.5		32.3
				26.1
Security				
		29.8		13.2
				14.6
Corporate				
		2.0		2.5
				2.8
Depreciation expense				
	\$	106.7	\$	82.9
			\$	80.6
<b>Amortization of intangible assets:</b>				
Water				
	\$	28.9	\$	16.2
			\$	14.9
Outdoors				
		30.0		30.2
				29.6
Security				
		3.2		1.9
				1.9
Amortization of intangible assets				
	\$	62.1	\$	48.3
			\$	46.4
<b>Capital expenditures:</b>				
Water				
	\$	104.7	\$	52.1
			\$	38.1
Outdoors				
		140.0		120.2
				112.3
Security				
		10.4		17.9
				11.9
Corporate				
		1.4		—
				0.3
Capital expenditures, gross				
		256.5		190.2
				162.6
Less: proceeds from disposition of assets		(	(	(
		2.8		8.2
		)		)
				1.8
				)
Capital expenditures, net				
	\$	253.7	\$	182.0
			\$	160.8
<b>Net sales by geographic region <sup>(a)</sup>:</b>				
United States				
	\$	3,708.0	\$	3,763.6
			\$	3,722.7
China				
		335.2		363.9
				510.4
Canada				
		352.4		368.2
				384.2

Other international

	230.6	227.3	183.8
Net sales			
	\$ 4,626.2	\$ 4,723.0	\$ 4,801.1
<b>Property, plant and equipment, net:</b>			
United States			
	\$ 798.0	\$ 673.5	\$ 569.6
Mexico			
	62.9	55.9	53.7
Canada			
	7.6	7.3	7.7
China			
	17.3	20.1	23.7
Other international			
	89.2	26.9	16.1
Property, plant and equipment, net			
	\$ 975.0	\$ 783.7	\$ 670.8

(a) Based on country of destination .

## 20. Earnings Per Share

The computations of earnings per common share were as follows:

<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>	2023	2022	2021
Income from continuing operations	\$ 405.5	\$ 539.9	\$ 559.7
Income from discontinued operations	( 1.0 )	146.8	212.7
Net income attributable to Fortune Brands	\$ 404.5	\$ 686.7	\$ 772.4
Earnings per common share			
Basic			
Continuing operations	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.14	\$ 4.07
Discontinued operations	( 0.01 )	1.13	1.55
Basic earnings per share attributable to Fortune Brands	\$ 3.19	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.62
Diluted			
Continuing operations	\$ 3.17	\$ 4.11	\$ 4.01
Discontinued operations	—	1.12	1.53
Diluted earnings per share attributable to Fortune Brands	\$ 3.17	\$ 5.23	\$ 5.54
Basic average shares outstanding <sup>(a)</sup>	126.9	130.3	137.5
Stock-based awards	0.8	1.0	2.0
Diluted average shares outstanding <sup>(a)</sup>	127.7	131.3	139.5
Antidilutive stock-based awards excluded from weighted-average number of shares outstanding for diluted earnings per share	0.9	1.3	0.3

<sup>(a)</sup> Reflects the impact of share repurchases during the years ended December 30, 2023, and December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## 21. Other (Income) Expense, Net

The components of other (income) expense, net, for 2023, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

(In millions)	2023	2022	2021
Defined benefit plan	(	(	(
	1.6	8.7	7.1
	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )
Interest income	(	(	(
	14.2	5.8	2.1
	)	)	)
Foreign currency (gains) losses	(		
	3.4	3.3	4.6
	)		
Losses on equity investment			
	—	—	5.0
Other items, net	(	(	
	0.3	0.8	—
	)	)	
Total other (income) expense, net	(	(	
	19.5	12.0	0.4
	\$ )	\$ )	\$ )

## 22. Contingencies

### Litigation

The Company is a defendant in lawsuits that are ordinary, routine litigation matters incidental to its businesses. It is not possible to predict the outcome of the pending actions, and, as with any litigation, it is possible that these actions could be decided unfavorably to the Company. The Company believes that there are meritorious defenses to these actions and that these actions will not have a material adverse effect upon the Company's results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, and, where appropriate, these actions are being vigorously contested. Accordingly, the Company believes the likelihood of material loss is remote.



## Environmental

We are involved in remediation activities to clean up hazardous wastes as required by federal and state laws. Liabilities for remediation costs of each site are based on our best estimate of undiscounted future costs, excluding possible insurance recoveries or recoveries from other third parties. Uncertainties about the status of laws, regulations, technology and information related to individual sites make it difficult to develop estimates of future environmental remediation exposures. Some of the potential liabilities relate to sites we own, and some relate to sites we no longer own or never owned. Several of our subsidiaries have been designated as potentially responsible parties ("PRP") under Superfund or similar state laws. In most instances where our subsidiaries are named as a PRP, we enter into cost-sharing arrangements with other PRPs. We give notice to insurance carriers of potential PRP liability, but very rarely, if ever, receive reimbursement from insurance for PRP costs. We believe compliance with current environmental protection laws (before taking into account estimated recoveries from third parties) will not have a material adverse effect upon our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

### 23. Subsequent Events

On January 29, 2024, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$

650

million of shares of the Company's outstanding common stock over the next two years on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise (including pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, block trades and accelerated share repurchase transactions), in accordance with applicable securities laws. The \$

650

million share repurchase authorization is in addition to the approximately \$

435

million remaining as of January 30, 2024 from an existing authorization that expires on March 1, 2024.

The new purchases, if made, will occur from time to time depending on market conditions. The newly announced share repurchase authorization does not obligate the Company to repurchase any dollar amount or number of shares of common stock. This authorization is in effect until January 29, 2026, and may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

**(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.**

The Company's management has evaluated, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 30, 2023.

**(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over "financial reporting", as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organization of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 30, 2023.

The Company acquired the Emtek and Schaub premium and luxury door and cabinet hardware business and the U.S. and Canadian Yale and August residential smart locks business (collectively, the "ASSA Businesses") from ASSA ABLOY, Inc. and its affiliates in June 2023 and therefore, as permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission staff guidance, we excluded the ASSA Businesses from the scope of our management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023. The total assets and total sales of the ASSA Businesses represent 2.9% and 4.7%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statements amounts as of and for the year ended December 30, 2023.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, as stated in their report, which appears herein.

**(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.**

There have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's fiscal quarter ended December 30, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

**Amendment to Annual Executive Incentive Compensation Plan**

On February 27, 2024, our Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. Annual Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (the "AEIP," and such amended and restated plan, the "Amended AEIP"), effective for performance periods commencing on or after January 1, 2024. The Amended AEIP largely mirrors the terms of the prior AEIP, but includes certain administrative changes, including: (i) modifications to reflect the change in the Company's name; (ii) the removal of legacy language that was previously included to comply with the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the removal of the annual per person limit on compensation that could be paid to a participant; and (iii) the clarification that awards under the Amended AEIP will be subject to the Company's clawback policies.

**Securities Trading Plans of Directors and Officers**

A significant portion of the compensation of our officers is delivered in the form of equity awards, including performance share awards, restricted stock units and stock options. The Company's compensation programs and practices are designed to pay for performance and to align management's interests with those of the Company's stockholders while attracting, motivating and retaining superior talent to lead our Company. In addition, members of the Board of Directors receive a portion of their compensation in Company common stock. Our executive officers and directors may engage from time to time in the open-market sale or other transactions involving those securities and may also purchase our securities.

Transactions in our securities by our directors and officers are required to be made in accordance with our Insider Trading Policy, which, among other things, requires that the transactions be in accordance with applicable U.S. federal securities laws that prohibit trading while in possession of material nonpublic information. Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act provides an affirmative defense that enables prearranged transactions in securities in a manner that avoids concerns about initiating transactions at a future date while possibly in possession of material nonpublic information. Our directors and officers are permitted to enter into trading plans designed to comply with Rule 10b5-1.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan or adopted or terminated a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as defined in Item 408(c) of Regulation S-K).

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.**

Not applicable.

## **PART III**

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.**

See the information under the captions "Proposal 1 – Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance - Board Committees - Audit Committee" and, if applicable, "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference. See the information under the caption "Information about our Executive Officers" contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Company's Board of Directors has adopted a Code of Business Conduct & Ethics that sets forth various policies and procedures intended to promote the ethical behavior of all of the Company's employees. The Company's Board of Directors has also adopted a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers that applies to the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. The Code of Business Conduct & Ethics and the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers are available, free of charge, on the Company's website, <http://ir.fbin.com/governing-high-standards>. A copy of these documents is also available and will be sent to stockholders free of charge upon written request to the Company's Secretary. Any amendment to, or waiver from, the provisions of the Code of Business Conduct & Ethics or the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers that applies to any of those officers will be posted to the same location on the Company's website.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation.**

See the information under the captions "Director Compensation," "Corporate Governance - Board Committees - Compensation Committee," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "2023 Executive Compensation," "CEO Pay Ratio" and "Compensation Committee Report" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.**

See the information under the caption "Certain Information Regarding Security Holdings" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference. See also the "Equity Compensation Plan Information" table contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.**

See the information under the captions "Director Independence," "Board Committees," "Policies with Respect to Transactions with Related Persons" and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.**

See the information under the captions "Fees of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" and "Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services" in the 2024 Proxy Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Financial Statements, Financial Statement Schedules and Exhibits.

(1) Financial Statements (all financial statements listed below are of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries):

Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 contained in Item 8 hereof.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 contained in Item 8 hereof.

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 contained in Item 8 hereof.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 contained in Item 8 hereof.

Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 contained in Item 8 hereof.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8 hereof.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm contained in Item 8 hereof. (PCAOB ID Number: 238 )

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

See Financial Statement Schedule of the Company and subsidiaries at page 98.

(3) Exhibits

- 2.1. [Equity Purchase Agreement dated November 16, 2020 between Fortune Brands Doors, Inc., Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and the owners of Larson Manufacturing Company of South Dakota and its affiliated companies, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2021.](#)
- 2.2. [Separation and Distribution Agreement dated December 14, 2022, between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and MasterBrand, Inc., is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2022.](#)
- 2.3. [Stock Purchase Agreement, dated December 1, 2022, by and among ASSA ABLOY Inc., Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., and ASSA ABLOY AB, solely for purposes of Section 13.20 thereunder, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2022.](#)
- 3.1. [Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., dated as of May 16, 2023, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2023.](#)
- 3.2. [Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., effective December 13, 2022, are incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2022.](#)
- 4.1. [Description of Securities is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2023.](#)
- 4.2. [Indenture, dated as of June 15, 2015, by and among Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, and Citibank, N.A., as Securities Agent is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2015.](#)
- 4.3. [First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 15, 2015, by and among Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, and Citibank, N.A., as Securities Agent is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2015.](#)

- 4.4. [Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 13, 2019, by and among Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, and Citibank, N.A., as Securities Agent is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on September 13, 2019.](#)
- 4.5. [Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 25, 2022, by and among Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, and Citibank, N.A., as Securities Agent, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2022.](#)
- 4.6. [Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2023, by and among Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, and Citibank, N.A., as Securities Agent, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2023.](#)
- 4.7. [Form of global certificate for the Company's 4.000% Senior Notes due 2025 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on June 16, 2015.](#)
- 4.8. [Form of global certificate for the Company's 3.250% Senior Notes due 2029 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 13, 2019.](#)
- 4.9. [Form of global certificate for the 4.000% Senior Notes due 2032 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2022.](#)
- 4.10. [Form of global certificate for the 4.500% Senior Notes due 2052 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2022.](#)
- 4.11. [Form of global certificate for the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2033 is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2023 \(contained in Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2023\).](#)
- 10.1. [Transition Services Agreement, dated December 14, 2022, between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and MasterBrand, Inc., is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2022.](#)
- 10.2. [Tax Allocation Agreement, dated December 14, 2022, by and between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and MasterBrand, Inc. is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2022.](#)
- 10.3. [Employee Matters Agreement, dated December 14, 2022, between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and MasterBrand, Inc., is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2022.](#)
- 10.4. [Indemnification Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2011, by and between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and Fortune Brands, Inc. \(N/K/A Beam Suntory Inc.\) is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 15, 2011.](#)
- 10.5. [Tax Allocation Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2011, by and between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and Fortune Brands, Inc. \(N/K/A Beam Suntory Inc.\) is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 30, 2011.](#)
- 10.6. [\\$1,250,000,000 Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2022, among Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., the lenders party thereto, Bank of America N.A., as Syndication Agent and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 4, 2022.](#)
- 10.7. [Form of Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc., as issuer, and the Dealer parties thereto, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2021.](#)

- 10.8. [Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. Annual Executive Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on March 5, 2013.\\*](#)
- 10.9. [Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Annual Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated February 27, 2024.\\*\\*\\*](#)
- 10.10. [Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on March 5, 2013.\\*](#)
- 10.11. [Amendment Number One to the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, dated as of August 2, 2016, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 2, 2016.\\*](#)
- 10.12. [Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective as of May 3, 2022, is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on March 21, 2022.\\*](#)
- 10.13. [Form of 2014 Stock Option Award Notice and Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.14. [Form of 2016 Stock Option Award Notice and Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on April 28, 2016.\\*](#)
- 10.15. [Form of Stock Option Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2020.\\*](#)
- 10.16. [Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 28, 2022.\\*](#)
- 10.17. [Form of Performance Share Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2020.\\*](#)
- 10.18. [Form of Performance Share Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 28, 2022.\\*](#)
- 10.19. [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2020.\\*](#)
- 10.20. [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Home & Security Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 28, 2022.\\*](#)
- 10.21. [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan.\\*\\*\\*](#)
- 10.22. [Form of Performance Share Award Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan.\\*\\*\\*](#)
- 10.23. [Form of Stock Option Agreement for awards under the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan.\\*\\*\\*](#)
- 10.24. [Form of Agreement for the Payment of Benefits Following Termination of Employment between the Company and each of Nicholas I. Fink, David V. Barry, Hiranda S. Donoghue, Sheri R. Grissom, John D. Lee, Kristin E. Papesch, Cheri M. Phyfer, Ron Wilson and May Russell, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2018.\\*](#)

- 10.25. [Form of Agreement for the Payment of Benefits Following Termination of Employment for Brett E. Finley is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2018.\\*](#)
- 10.26. [Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. Non-Employee Director Stock Election Program is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2012.\\*](#)
- 10.27. [Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan, amended & restated as of February 27, 2017, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2017.\\*](#)
- 10.28. [Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of September 18, 2023, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 27, 2023.\\*](#)
- 10.29. [Second Amendment to the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan, dated as of September 29, 2023, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 27, 2023.\\*](#)
- 10.30. [Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Non-Employee Director Stock Election Program, effective as of January 1, 2024, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 27, 2023.\\*](#)
21. [Subsidiaries of the Company.\\*\\*](#)
23. [Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.](#)  
[\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP](#)  
[\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_.\\*\\*](#)
24. [Powers of Attorney relating to execution of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.\\*\\*](#)
- 31.1. [Certificate of Chief Executive Officer Required Under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*\\*](#)
- 31.2. [Certificate of Chief Financial Officer Required Under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*\\*](#)
32. [Joint CEO/CFO Certification Required Under Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*\\*](#)
97. [Clawback Policy, effective as of November 30, 2023.\\*\\*](#)
101. The following materials from the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2023 formatted in Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (vi) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, and (vi) the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.\*\*
104. The cover page of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.\*\*

\* Indicates the exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\*\* Indicates the exhibit is being furnished or filed herewith, as applicable.

#### Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.



## Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FORTUNE BRANDS INNOVATIONS, INC.  
(The Company)

Date: February 27, 2024

By:

/s/ NICHOLAS I. FINK

Nicholas I. Fink

Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)

/s/ DAVID V. BARRY

David V. Barry

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ NICHOLAS I. FINK

Nicholas I. Fink, Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ SUSAN S. KILSBY\*

Susan S. Kilsby, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ DAVID V. BARRY

David V. Barry, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ A.D. DAVID MACKAY\*

A.D. David Mackay, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ AMIT BANATI\*

Amit Banati, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ JOHN G. MORIKIS\*

John G. Morikis, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ AMEE CHANDE\*

Amee Chande, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ JEFFERY S. PERRY\*

Jeffery S. Perry, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ IRIAL FINAN\*

Irial Finan, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ STEPHANIE PUGLIESE\*

Stephanie Pugliese, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ ANN FRITZ HACKETT\*

Ann Fritz Hackett, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ RONALD V. WATERS, III\*

Ronald V. Waters, III, Director

Date: February 27, 2024

\*By: /s/ HIRANDA S. DONOGHUE  
Hiranda S. Donoghue, Attorney-in-Fact

## Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

For the years ended December 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021

(In millions)	Balance at Beginning of Period	Charged to Expense	Write-offs and Deductions (a)	Business Acquisition (b)	Balance at End of Period
<b>2023:</b>					
Allowance for cash discounts and sales allowances			(		
	\$ 116.2	\$ 340.1	\$ 342.2	\$ 6.7	\$ 120.8
Allowance for credit losses			(		
	5.5	5.2	6.2	3.2	7.7
Allowance for deferred tax assets					
	13.8	1.3	—	—	15.1
<b>2022:</b>					
Allowance for cash discounts and sales allowances			(		
	\$ 135.9	\$ 287.0	\$ 306.7	—	\$ 116.2
Allowance for credit losses			(		
	5.7	3.7	3.9	—	5.5
Allowance for deferred tax assets					
	20.7	6.9	—	—	13.8
<b>2021:</b>					
Allowance for cash discounts and sales allowances			(		
	\$ 109.9	\$ 296.9	\$ 270.9	—	\$ 135.9
Allowance for credit losses			(		
	4.3	4.0	2.6	—	5.7
Allowance for deferred tax assets					
	9.6	5.0	6.1	—	20.7

(a) Net of recoveries of amounts written off in prior years and immaterial foreign currency impact.

(b) Represents purchase accounting adjustment related to the ASSA acquisition within our Water and Security segments in 2023.

**FORTUNE BRANDS INNOVATIONS, INC.**  
**ANNUAL EXECUTIVE**  
**INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN**  
**(AS AMENDED AND RESTATED ON FEBRUARY 27, 2024)**

**ARTICLE I**

**GENERAL**

**SECTION 1.1 Purpose.** The purpose of this Annual Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan"), as amended and restated effective for Performance Periods commencing on or after January 1, 2024, is to advance the interests of the stockholders of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. (the "Company") by providing performance-based incentives to senior executives of the Company.

**SECTION 1.2 Definitions.**

(a) "Award" means a right, contingent upon the attainment of specified Performance Measures within a specified Performance Period, to receive payment in cash of a specified amount, subject to the Committee's discretion pursuant to Section 2.4(a) of the Plan.

(b) "Board of Directors" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(d) "Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

(e) "Incentive Pool" means the total amount of dollars available to be paid to all Participants based on the extent to which the applicable Performance Measures are attained. If established for a Performance Period, the Incentive Pool for each Performance Period shall be determined by the Committee pursuant to Section 2.2.

(f) "Participant" means each senior executive of the Company or its subsidiaries designated by the Committee to participate in the Plan, including those individuals designated as "named executive officers" in the Company's proxy statement for the year prior to the start of a Performance Period.

(g) "Performance Measures" means criteria and objectives, including one or more of the following corporate-wide or subsidiary, division, operating unit or individual measures, stated in either absolute terms or relative terms, such as rates of growth or improvement: the attainment by a share of common stock of a specified fair market value for a specified period of time; earnings per share; return to stockholders (including dividends); return on assets; return on equity; earnings of the Company before or after taxes and/or interest; revenues; expenses; market share; cash flow or cost reduction goals; interest expense after taxes; return on investment; return on investment capital; return on operating costs; economic value created; operating margin; gross margin; net income before or after taxes; pretax earnings before interest, depreciation and/or

amortization; pretax operating earnings after interest expense and before incentives, and/or extraordinary or special items; operating earnings; net cash provided by operations; and strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based on meeting specified market penetration, geographic business expansion goals, cost targets, days sales outstanding goals, customer satisfaction, reductions in errors and omissions, reductions in lost business, management of employment practices and employee benefits, supervision of litigation and information technology, quality and quality audit scores, ESG-related goals, and goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures, any other goal selected by the Committee whether or not listed herein, or any combination of the foregoing or such other goals selected by the Committee. In the sole discretion of the Committee, the Committee may provide for the Performance Measures or other terms and conditions of an outstanding Award to be adjusted to reflect any specified adjustment event, including, without limitation, any of the following items: extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring items; changes in law or accounting principles; currency fluctuations; financing activities (e.g., effect on earnings per share of issuance of convertible debt securities); realized or unrealized gains and losses on securities; expenses, charges or credits for restructuring initiatives, productivity initiatives or for impaired assets; non-cash items (e.g., amortization, depreciation or reserves); other non-operating items; write downs of intangible assets, property, plant or equipment, investments in business units and securities resulting from the sale of business units; spending for acquisitions; and effects of any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, acquisition, divestiture, consolidation, spin-off, split-off, combination, liquidation, dissolution, sale of assets, or other similar corporate transaction or event.

(h) "Performance Period" means each consecutive twelve-month period commencing January 1 of each year.

SECTION 1.3 *Administration of the Plan*. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, but subject to the terms of the Plan, select eligible persons for participation in the Plan and determine the form, amount and timing of each Award to such persons, the time and conditions of payment of the Award and all other terms and conditions of the Award. The Committee may adopt its own rules of procedure, and the action of a majority of the Committee, taken at a meeting, or taken without a meeting by unanimous written consent of the members of the Committee, shall constitute action by the Committee. The Committee shall have the power and authority to administer, construe and interpret the plan, to make rules for carrying it out and to make changes in such rules. All such interpretations, rules, regulations and conditions shall be conclusive and binding on all parties.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **AWARDS**

SECTION 2.1 *Awards*. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, make Awards to Participants with respect to each Performance Period, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, the Participant's Award or resolutions adopted by the Committee.

SECTION 2.2 *Terms of Awards*. The Committee shall establish (i) the objective formula for determining payouts under the Plan, (ii) if applicable, the Incentive Pool for such Performance Period, (ii) the applicable Performance Measures and (iii) if applicable, the allocable percentage of the total Incentive Pool to which each Participant shall be entitled,

provided that the total of all such percentages for all Participants for any Performance Period shall not exceed 100 percent.

**SECTION 2.3 *Determination and Payment of Awards.***

(a) For each Performance Period, promptly after the date on which all necessary financial or other information becomes available, the Committee shall certify (i) the degree to which the applicable Performance Measures have been attained and (ii) with respect to each Participant, the amount of the Participant's Award, if any. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, adjust (including by reducing or eliminating), the amount of a Participant's Award. Any adjustments so made by the Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding.

(b) Amounts to which Participants are entitled shall be payable in a single lump sum cash payment as promptly as practicable after the certifications and adjustments (if any) described in this Section 2.4 have been made by the Committee; but in no event later than March 15<sup>th</sup> of the year following the end of the Performance Period.

**SECTION 2.4 *Deferral of Payment of Awards.*** At the request of a Participant, the Committee may permit, in its sole discretion, payment with respect to an Award made hereunder to be deferred pursuant to a deferral election made by the Participant. All deferrals shall be for such periods and upon such terms as the Committee may determine in its sole discretion, subject to Code Section 409A and may include the payment of an amount equivalent to interest, at such rate or rates fixed by the Committee or based on one or more predetermined investments selected by the Committee.

**SECTION 2.5 *Termination of Employment.*** Except as otherwise determined by the Committee, a Participant whose employment terminates for any reason other than death, disability or retirement prior to the last day of the Performance Period shall not be entitled to receive any amounts pursuant to the Award, and any Award held by such Participant with respect to such Performance Period shall be forfeited and cancelled. If a Participant's employment terminates before the end of a Performance Period as a result of death, disability, or retirement, the Participant (or in the event of death, the Participant's designated beneficiary) shall be entitled to receive an amount under the Award equal to the payment the Participant would have received had such Participant remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, prorated for the portion of the Performance Period during which the Participant was employed. Such prorated Award shall be paid at the time and in the manner described in Section 2.4(b) above. If a Participant dies without a valid, written beneficiary designation on file with the Company, payments under the Plan shall be made to the Participant's estate. For purposes of the Plan, "retirement" shall mean either (1) termination of employment on or after attaining age 55 and completion of at least five (5) years of service with the Company or a subsidiary (provided that retirement shall not include termination of employment for cause), or (2) retirement within the meaning of the Company's non-qualified supplemental retirement plan; "disability" shall mean the inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or that has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months within the meaning of Code Section 22(e)(3); and "cause" shall have the meaning set forth in any

employment, severance or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or its subsidiaries.

### ARTICLE III

#### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 3.1 *Restriction on Transfer*. No Award shall be transferable other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution. Any attempt to transfer or otherwise dispose of an Award shall be null and void.

SECTION 3.2 *Tax Withholding*. The Company shall deduct from all payments made under the Plan to a Participant (or, in the event of the Participant's death, to the Participant's beneficiary or estate, as applicable) any Federal, state or local taxes required by law to be withheld with respect to such payments. Participants shall be solely responsible for all other taxes associated with the amounts payable under an Award or the Plan.

SECTION 3.3 *Source of Payments*. This Plan shall be unfunded and constitutes a an unvested promise by the Company to make payments in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Company shall not have any obligation to establish any separate fund or trust or other segregation of assets to provide for payments under the Plan. To the extent any person acquires any rights to receive payments hereunder from the Company, such rights shall be no greater than those of an unsecured creditor.

SECTION 3.4 *Employment Rights and Other Benefit Programs*. The provisions of the Plan shall not give any Participant any right to be retained in the employment of the Company. In the absence of any specific agreement to the contrary, the Plan shall not affect any right of the Company, or of any affiliate of the Company, to terminate, with or without cause, any Participant's employment at any time. The Plan shall not replace any contract of employment between the Company and any Participant, but shall be considered a supplement thereto. The Plan is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other employee benefit plan or program in which any Participant may be or become eligible to participate by reason of employment with the Company.

SECTION 3.5 *Amendment and Termination*. The Board of Directors may at any time and from time to time alter, amend, suspend or terminate the Plan in whole or in part, subject to any requirement of stockholder approval required by applicable law, rule or regulation. No termination or amendment of the Plan or an Award may, without the consent of the Participant, adversely affect the rights of a Participant with respect to an Award for which the certifications and adjustments (if any) described in Section 2.4(a) have been determined.

SECTION 3.6. *Governing Law*. The Plan and all rights and Awards hereunder shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws. The jurisdiction and venue for any disputes arising under, or any action brought to enforce (or otherwise relating to), this Plan shall be exclusively in the courts in the State of Illinois, County of Cook, including the Federal Courts located therein (should Federal jurisdiction exist).

SECTION 3.7 *Severability*. If any provision of the Plan is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to applicable laws, or if it cannot be so construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the purpose or intent of the Plan, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, and the remainder of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3.8 *Clawback of Awards*. The Awards granted under this Plan are subject to forfeiture, recovery by the Company or other action pursuant to the terms of the Award or any clawback or recoupment policy which the Company may adopt from time to time, including without limitation the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Clawback Policy, or as otherwise required by law.

SECTION 3.9 *Effective Date*. The Plan shall be effective for Performance Periods beginning on or after January 1, 2024.

**Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc.  
2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan**

**[GRANT DATE] Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (the “Agreement”)**

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), grants to the undersigned “Holder” an award of restricted stock units (“RSUs”) subject to the terms and conditions of the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Plan”), the Award Notice (“Award Notice”), and this Agreement (collectively, the “Award”). Capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Plan.

1. Number of RSUs. The date of the grant (the “Award Date”) and the number of RSUs granted to Holder under the Award are provided in the Award Notice and in the Plan’s online administrative system. Except as described below, this Award will become null and void unless Holder accepts this Agreement in a timely manner through the grant acceptance process prescribed by the Company.

2. Restriction Period and Vesting

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Plan, the RSUs subject to the Award will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule described in the Award Notice (the “Restriction Period”), provided that the Holder remains continuously employed with the Company through each applicable vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, because the New York Stock Exchange (or such successor exchange on which shares of Company Common Stock are traded) is not open for trading on such date, the vesting date will be the next date on which the New York Stock Exchange (or such successor exchange) is open for trading.

(b) In the event of Holder’s death during the Restriction Period, the RSUs will fully vest on the date of such death and will become immediately eligible for distribution.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5 below, in the event of Holder’s Retirement (as defined below) during the Restriction Period and after the one-year anniversary of the Award Date, any unvested RSUs will fully vest as of the date of Holder’s Retirement and all RSUs granted under this Award will become immediately eligible for distribution. For purposes of this Award, “Retirement” means Holder’s termination of employment (other than for Cause as described in subsection (e) below) on or after attaining age 55 and completing five (5) years of service with the Company or its predecessors or affiliates. In the event of a Change in Control (as defined in Section 5 below), Holder will receive the treatment described in this Section 2(c) if Holder terminates employment after qualifying for Retirement, even if Holder does not have Good Reason (as defined below).

---



(d) In the event of Holder's Disability (as defined below) during the Restriction Period and after the one (1) year anniversary of the Award Date, Holder will be treated as continuing employment with the Company during the Disability for purposes of determining the vesting of the Award, and RSUs will continue to vest and will be eligible for distribution in accordance with the vesting schedule described in Section 2(a) above. For purposes of this Award, Holder will have a "Disability" if Holder is approved for long-term disability benefits under the long-term disability plan maintained by Holder's employer; provided that, if this Award is subject to the restrictions of Section 409A of the Code with respect to Holder, then such Disability must also satisfy the requirements of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(e) If the Holder's employer terminates Holder's employment during the Restriction Period for Cause (as defined below), then the unvested RSUs outstanding under the Award will be forfeited and cancelled immediately upon such termination of employment. For purposes of this Award, "Cause" has the same meaning as specified in any employment or other written agreement between Holder and Holder's employer regarding benefits upon termination of employment and which is in effect on the Award Date ("Termination Agreement"), provided that if Holder is not a party to a Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Cause shall mean termination of employment for: (A) dishonesty or fraud; (B) commission of any act, or omission to act, that causes or may cause damage or detriment to the business, employees, property or reputation of the Company or its Subsidiaries; (C) dereliction of duty; (D) gross misconduct, gross negligence or gross malfeasance; or (E) violation of the code of conduct and/or personnel policies of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(f) Except as provided in Section 5 below, if Holder's employment with the Company terminates during the Restriction Period for any reason other than death, Disability or Retirement, the Award, to the extent not vested on the effective date of such termination of employment, will not vest and will be forfeited and cancelled as of Holder's termination date.

(g) For the purposes of this Agreement, (i) a transfer of Holder's employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or vice versa, or from one Subsidiary to another, without an intervening period, will not be deemed a termination of employment; and (ii) if Holder is granted in writing a leave of absence, Holder will be deemed to have remained in the employ of the Company or a Subsidiary during such leave of absence (but not beyond Holder's separation from service within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code if this Award is deemed to be subject to said Section, using a 29-month period rather than 6-months per U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(h)(1)(i) for a leave of absence due to any medically determinable physical or mental impairment as contemplated under such section).

(h) If Holder is eligible to participate in the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan ("NQDC Plan") and makes a timely election to defer receipt of a portion of the RSUs granted under this Award, any such deferred RSUs will

---

also be subject to the terms and conditions of the NQDC Plan and deferral election, which shall govern the timing of the distribution of the award, the payment of any related tax obligations and the treatment of the deferred RSUs following a Change in Control (as defined in the NQDC Plan).

3. Delivery of Common Stock. During the Restriction Period, the RSUs will represent only an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company. Subject to Section 20 of this Agreement, within sixty (60) days following each applicable vesting date described in the Award Notice or any other applicable distribution date specified under this Agreement, unless Holder has elected to defer receipt of a portion of the RSUs under the NQDC Plan, the Company will deliver or cause to be delivered one share of Common Stock for each RSU that vests or becomes eligible for distribution on such date to Holder (or, in the event of Holder's death or Disability, Holder's appointed and qualified executor or other personal representative). No fractional shares will be delivered. Any RSUs deferred under the NQDC Plan that become vested, will continue to represent only an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company and will be distributed in accordance with the terms of the NQDC Plan and the applicable deferral election.

4. Dividend Equivalents. Holder will be entitled to receive dividend equivalents with respect to the Award, to the extent that the Company pays dividends on Company Common Stock during the Restriction Period. Such dividend equivalents will be equal to the cash dividends (if any) that would have been paid to Holder for the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award had such shares been issued and outstanding on the dividend record date occurring during the Restriction Period. Dividend equivalents (if any) will be subject to the same vesting conditions as the RSUs and will be paid to Holder in cash at the same time as the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award are delivered in accordance with Section 3. In the event that the Holder has elected to defer receipt of a portion of the RSUs, dividend equivalents will be credited at the time of vesting to the Holder's deferral account in accordance with the terms of the NQDC Plan.

5. Termination without Cause or for Good Reason Following Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award will become subject to Section 5.8 of the Plan. In the event that unvested RSUs remain outstanding following a Change in Control, and Holder's employment is terminated on or after such Change in Control but prior to the end of the Restriction Period either: (i) by the Company other than for Cause, or (ii) by Holder for Good Reason (as defined below), the RSUs will become fully vested and immediately eligible for distribution as of the date of Holder's termination of employment. For purposes of this Award, "Good Reason" will have the same meaning as such term has under any Termination Agreement, provided that if Holder is not a party to any Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Good Reason shall mean the Holder's termination of the Holder's employment for any of the following reasons without the Holder's consent: (A) a material diminution in the Holder's duties, responsibilities and status as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; (B) a material reduction in the Holder's base salary as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; or (C) requiring Holder to relocate to an office more than 50 miles from the offices

---

at which the Holder was based immediately preceding the Change in Control, except for required travel on Company business to an extent substantially consistent with Holder's position; provided, however, that in order to terminate Holder's employment for Good Reason, Holder must (x) provide written notice of his or her intent to terminate employment within 30 days following the initial existence of the event or circumstance giving rise to Good Reason, (y) the Company must be provided an opportunity to cure the event or circumstance giving rise to "Good Reason for a period of 30 days; and (z) if not cured, the Holder must terminate his or her employment due to Good Reason within 30 days following the expiration of the Company's cure period.

6. No Stockholder Rights. Holder will not have any rights of a stockholder (including voting rights) or any other right, title or interest, with respect to any of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award unless and until such shares of Common Stock have been recorded on the Company's official stockholder records as having been issued or transferred to Holder.

7. Compliance with Applicable Law. The Award is subject to the condition that if the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject to the Award upon any securities exchange or under any law, or the consent or approval of any governmental body, or the taking of any other action is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the vesting of the RSUs or the delivery or issuance of shares, the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award may not be delivered, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action has been effected or obtained, free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company agrees to use reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain any such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval, or other action.

8. Clawback Policy. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, outstanding RSUs may be cancelled, and the Company may require Holder to return shares of Company Common Stock (or the value of such stock when originally paid to Holder), dividend equivalents (if any) issued under this Agreement and any other amount required by applicable law to be returned, in the event that such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of any clawback or recoupment policy which the Company may adopt from time to time and which is in effect as of the Award Date, including, without limitation, the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Clawback Policy, or such other policy adopted in order to comply with any laws or regulations.

9. Non-transferability. The Award may not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise by Holder other than (a) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution; or (b) pursuant to an approved domestic relations order approved in writing by the Secretary of the Committee or the Secretary's designee. Except to the extent permitted by the foregoing sentence, the Award may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered, or otherwise disposed of (whether by operation of law or otherwise) or be subject to execution, attachment, or similar process. Upon any attempt to so sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, or otherwise dispose of the Award, the Award and all related rights will immediately become null and void.

10. Tax Withholding. As a condition to the delivery of shares of Common Stock upon

---

vesting of any portion of the Award, Holder must, upon request by the Company, pay to the Company such amount as the Company may be required, under all applicable federal, state, local or other laws or regulations, to withhold and pay over as income or other withholding taxes (the "Required Tax Payments") with respect to the Award. If Holder fails to advance the Required Tax Payments after request by the Company, the Company may, in its discretion, deduct any Required Tax Payments from any amount payable by the Company to Holder, including regular salary or bonus payments. Holder may elect to satisfy his or her obligation to advance the Required Tax Payments by any of the following means: (a) a cash payment to the Company; (b) delivery to the Company (either actual delivery or by attestation procedures established by the Company) of previously owned whole shares of Common Stock having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as defined below), determined as of the date on which such withholding obligation arises (the "Tax Date"), equal to the Required Tax Payments; (c) authorizing the Company to withhold whole shares of Common Stock which would otherwise be delivered to Holder having an aggregate Fair Market Value, determined as of the Tax Date, equal to the Required Tax Payments; or (d) any combination of (a), (b) and (c). Shares of Common Stock may not have an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of the amount determined by applying the maximum statutory withholding rate in the applicable jurisdiction. The number of shares to be delivered to the Company or withheld from the Holder shall be determined by applying the maximum statutory withholding rate, if the Holder makes such an election. For purposes of this Award, "Fair Market Value" as of any date means the value determined by reference to the closing price of a share of Common Stock as finally reported on the New York Stock Exchange for the trading day immediately preceding such date. Any fraction of a share of Common Stock which would be required to satisfy any Required Tax Payment will be disregarded and the remaining amount due must be paid in cash by Holder. No share of Common Stock will be issued or delivered until the Required Tax Payments have been satisfied in full. In accordance with terms of the NQDC Plan, any tax obligations that arise upon vesting under this Agreement with respect to deferred RSUs credited to the NQDC shall not be deducted from the deferred RSUs and instead shall be deducted from any amount payable by the Company to the Holder, including the portion of this Award that has not been deferred into the NQDC Plan, subject in all instances to compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

11. Adjustment. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation or any successor or replacement accounting standard) that causes the per share value of shares of Common Stock to change, such as a stock dividend, stock split, spinoff, rights offering or recapitalization through an extraordinary cash dividend, the terms of the RSU (including the number and class of securities subject to the RSU) shall be appropriately adjusted by the Committee. In the event of any other change in corporate capitalization, including a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or partial or complete liquidation of the Company, such equitable adjustments described in the foregoing sentence may be made as determined to be appropriate and equitable by the Committee to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights of participants. In either case, the decision of the Committee regarding any such adjustment shall be final, binding, and conclusive.

12. No Rights to Continued Employment. In no event will the granting of the Award or its acceptance by Holder, or any provision of this Agreement or the Plan, give or be deemed

---

to give Holder any right to continued employment by the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company or affect in any manner the right of the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company to terminate the employment of any person at any time for any reason.

13. Restrictive Covenants. In exchange for accepting the Award and in consideration of the Confidential Information (defined below) the Company provides to Holder, benefits Holder is not otherwise entitled to, Holder agrees to the following restrictive covenants:

(a) State Specific Modifications. Employees in Illinois and California are directed to Exhibit A for important limitations on the scope of this Agreement.

(b) Confidential Information. Holder acknowledges that he/she has access to highly confidential information of the Company and any Subsidiary that Holder provides services to or is provided confidential information about, including but not limited to, information concerning: finances, supply and service, marketing, customers (including lists), operations, business and financial plans and strategies, and product costs, sourcing and pricing ("Confidential Information"). The Holder agrees that during his/her employment and for three years following the end of Holder's employment (for whatever reason), Holder will protect the Confidential Information and only use it for business-related reasons; however, trade secrets will always remain protected for as long as the information qualifies as a trade secret under applicable law. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit any activity by Holder which is protected by law. The obligations of this Agreement (including, but not limited to the confidentiality obligations) do not prohibit Holder from reporting any event that Holder reasonably and in good faith believes is a violation of law to the relevant law-enforcement agency (such as the Securities and Exchange Commission, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or Department of Labor), cooperating in an investigation conducted by such a government agency, or disclosing to such a government agency any Confidential Information that is lawfully acquired by Holder and that Holder reasonably and in good faith believes is relevant to the matter at issue. Similarly, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret if that disclosure is (A) made in confidence to an attorney or a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, and is solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Further, an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the individual's attorney and may use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, provided the individual (1) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (2) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

(c) Non-Competition. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of Holder's employment (for whatever reason), engage in a Prohibited Capacity within the Restricted Area on behalf of a business that

---

manufactures, distributes, offers, sells, or provides any Competing Products. "Competing Products" means any products and/or services that are similar in function or purpose to those offered by the Company and its Subsidiaries and as to which Holder had Involvement. "Involvement" means to have responsibilities, provide supervision, engage in dealings, or receive Confidential Information about during the last two (2) years immediately preceding the end of Holder's employment (the "Look Back Period"). "Prohibited Capacity" means to engage in the same or similar capacity or function that Holder worked for the Company and/or its Subsidiaries at any time during the Look Back Period or in a capacity that would otherwise result in the use or disclosure of Confidential Information. "Restricted Area" means those geographic areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries do business and as to which business Holder had Involvement.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Customers. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, during his/her employment and for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit, induce or attempt to induce (or assist others to solicit) any customers or prospective customers of the Company and its Subsidiaries to cease doing business with the Company and its Subsidiaries or to buy a Competing Product. The prohibition in this Section 13(c) only applies to customers and prospective customers with which Holder had Involvement.

(e) Non-Solicitations of Employees. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit (or assist another in soliciting), induce, employ, or seek to employ any individual employed by Company and/or its Subsidiaries. Where an additional restriction is required to enforce the foregoing, Holder's non-solicitation obligation is limited to employees with whom Holder had Involvement.

(f) Reasonableness of Restrictions. Holder acknowledges that the temporal, activity, and geographic limitations of Sections 13(b), (c), (d) and (e) above are reasonable in scope and narrowly constructed so as to protect only the Company and its Subsidiaries' legitimate protectable interests and will not prohibit Holder from obtaining meaningful employment following the end of Holder's employment.

(g) Tolling of Restrictive Period. The periods described in Sections 13(b), (c), (d) and (e) above shall not run during any period of time in which the Holder is in violation of this paragraph and shall toll during any such period of violation. If Holder resides in and is subject to the laws of Wisconsin, then this paragraph shall not apply.

(h) General. (i) Before accepting new employment, Holder will advise any such future employer of the restrictions in this Agreement. Holder agrees that the Company and its Subsidiaries may advise any such future employer or prospective employer of this Agreement and their position on the potential application of this Agreement without such giving rise to any legal claim. (ii) The obligations in this Agreement shall survive the termination of Holder's employment and shall, likewise, continue to apply and be

---

valid notwithstanding any change in Holder's employment terms (such as, without limitation, a change in duties, responsibilities, compensation, position, or title). (iii) The Subsidiaries are third party beneficiaries of the Agreement and may enforce the Agreement without the need for further consent or agreement by the Holder. (iv) If either party waives his, her, or its right to pursue a claim for the other's breach of any provision of the Agreement, the waiver will not extinguish that party's right to pursue a claim for a subsequent breach. (v) This Agreement shall not be construed to supersede or replace any prior agreements containing confidentiality, nondisclosure, non-competition, and non-solicitation provisions. Rather, the restrictions in this Agreement shall be read together with such prior agreements to afford the Company and its Subsidiaries the broadest protections allowed by law. (vi) If a court finds any of the Agreement's restrictions unenforceable as written, the parties agree the court is authorized and expected under the terms of this Agreement to revise the restriction (for the jurisdiction covered by that court only) so as to make it enforceable, or if such revision is not permitted then to enforce the otherwise unreasonable or unenforceable restriction to such lesser extent as would be deemed reasonable and lawful within that jurisdiction.

14. Decisions of Board or Committee. The Board or the Committee has the right to resolve all questions which may arise in connection with the Award. Any interpretation, determination or other action made or taken by the Board or the Committee regarding the Plan or this Agreement is final and binding.

15. Successors. This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of any successor or successors of the Company and any person or persons who, upon the death of Holder, may acquire any rights in accordance with this Agreement or the Plan.

16. Notices. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made, if to the Company, to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., Attn. General Counsel, 520 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015, and if to Holder, to the last known mailing address of Holder contained in the records of the Company. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made in writing either (a) by personal delivery; (b) by facsimile or electronic mail with confirmation of receipt; (c) by mailing in the United States mails; or (d) by express courier service. The notice, request or other communication will be deemed to be received upon personal delivery, upon confirmation of receipt of facsimile or electronic mail transmission or upon receipt by the intended party if by United States mail or express courier service; provided, however, that if a notice, request or other communication sent to the Company is not received during regular business hours, it will be deemed to be received on the next succeeding business day of the Company.

17. Partial Invalidity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement will not affect any other provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement will be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provisions were omitted.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement, the Award and all determinations made and actions taken with respect to this Agreement or Award, to the extent not governed by the Code or the laws of the United States, will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws

---

of the State of Delaware without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws.

19. Agreement Subject to the Plan. This Agreement is subject to, and will be interpreted in accordance with, the Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will apply. Holder hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan, and by accepting the Award in the manner specified by the Company, he or she agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Award, the Plan, and if applicable to the Holder, stock ownership guidelines established by the Company.

20. Section 409A. Any payment to the Holder pursuant to this Agreement is intended to be exempt from Section 409A of the Code to the maximum extent possible as a short-term deferral pursuant to Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b) (4) and each payment hereunder shall be considered a separate payment. However, if this Agreement and the Award are not so exempt, this Agreement and the Award are intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and will be interpreted and construed consistently with such intent. In the event the terms of this Agreement would subject Holder to taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code ("409A Penalties"), Holder and the Company will cooperate diligently to amend the terms of this Agreement to avoid such 409A Penalties, to the extent possible; provided that in no event will the Company be responsible for any 409A Penalties that arise in connection with any amounts payable under this Agreement. To the extent any amounts under this Agreement are payable by reference to Holder's "termination of employment," such term will be deemed to refer to Holder's "separation from service," within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if Holder is a "specified employee," as defined in Section 409A of the Code, as of the date of Holder's separation from service, then to the extent any amount payable to Holder (a) is payable upon Holder's separation from service, and (b) under the terms of this Agreement would be payable prior to the six-month anniversary of Holder's separation from service, to the extent that payment under this Agreement is otherwise subject to the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, such payment will be delayed until the earlier to occur of: (x) the six-month anniversary of Holder's separation from service and (y) the date of Holder's death. If any applicable payment period begins in one calendar year and ends in the following calendar year, Holder shall not have the right to designate the year of the payment.

21. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together will constitute but one Agreement.

---



## EXHIBIT A

State-Specific Modifications. The following limitations on the scope of this Agreement apply to employees in California and Illinois:

### **California:**

(a) Section 13(c) shall not apply to Holder after his/her employment with the Company ends.

(b) Section 13(d) shall only apply to Holder if Holder uses or discloses the Company's trade secrets per Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code §16600.

(c) Section 13(e) shall not apply to Holder.

(d) Section 18 shall not apply.

### **Illinois:**

(a) Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$75,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$80,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$85,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$90,000 per year.

(b) Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$45,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$47,500 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$50,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$52,500 per year.

(c) The Agreement is modified to include the following Paragraph 13(h): Holder has been provided with a period of at least fourteen (14) days advance notice of this Agreement prior to being required to execute it and has been advised that voluntarily signing this Agreement before the expiration of 14 calendar days shall serve as a waiver of the 14 calendar day review period. Holder also acknowledges that he/she has been advised to seek the advice of legal counsel before entering into this Agreement.

---

**FORTUNE BRANDS INNOVATIONS, INC.  
2022 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

**[GRANT DATE] Performance Share Award Agreement (the "Agreement")**

**[VESTING SCHEDULE]**

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), grants to the undersigned "Holder" a performance share award subject to the terms and conditions of the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and this Agreement (collectively, the "Award"). The date of the grant, the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company to be paid to Holder under the Award ("Performance Shares"), the minimum, target and maximum goals ("Performance Measures") and the period during which the Performance Measures may be achieved (the "Performance Period"), are provided in a separate notice outlining specifics of the Award (the "Award Notice") and on the Plan's online administrative system. Capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Plan.

1. Number of Shares Payable Pursuant to Award. Subject to the certification by the Committee and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the number of Performance Shares payable to Holder shall be determined based on the satisfaction of the Performance Measures as set forth in the Award Notice; provided, however, that no Performance Shares shall be payable for the Performance Period if the actual achievement of the Performance Measures is less than the minimum Performance Measures established for the Performance Period. Any Performance Shares that become payable to Holder under this Award will be issued to Holder (or, in the event of Holder's death or termination due to Disability, Holder's appointed and qualified executor or other personal representative) by the Company as soon as practicable following: (i) the end of the Performance Period; and (ii) the certification by the Committee of the Company's achievement of the Performance Measures (but in any event no later than sixty (60) days following the end of the Performance Period). In addition, no fractional shares will be delivered.

2. Termination of Employment During the Performance Period.

(a) In the event of Holder's death during the Performance Period, Holder's beneficiary or estate (as applicable) will be entitled to receive, as soon as practicable following the certification of performance by the Committee following the end of the Performance Period (as described in Section 1 above), a payment of the number of shares of Company Common Stock, if any, that would have otherwise been payable to Holder had Holder's death not occurred prior to the end of the Performance Period, based upon actual performance during the entire Performance Period.

(b) In the event of Holder's Retirement or termination due to Disability (each as defined below) during the Performance Period but after the one-year anniversary of the Grant Date (as specified in the Award Notice), Holder will be entitled to receive, as soon as practicable following the certification of the Company's performance by the Committee following the end of the Performance Period (as described in Section 1 above), a payment of the number of shares

---

of Company Common Stock, if any, that would have otherwise been payable to Holder had Holder's employment not terminated prior to the end of the Performance Period, based upon actual performance during the entire Performance Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change in Control (as described in Section 4 below), Holder will receive the number of shares determined under Section 4 of this Agreement, as applicable, and not this Section 2, even if Holder is eligible for Retirement when Holder's employment terminates, and payment will be made at the time specified in Section 4. For purposes of this Award, (i) "Retirement" means Holder's termination of employment (other than for Cause as described below) on or after attaining age 55 and completing five (5) years of service with the Company or its predecessors or affiliates; and (ii) Holder will have a "Disability" if Holder is receiving benefits under the long-term disability plan maintained by Holder's employer at the time of Holder's termination of employment.

(c) If the Holder's employer terminates Holder's employment for Cause (as defined below) at any time prior to the certification by the Committee of the Company's achievement of the Performance Measures, then the Award will be forfeited and cancelled immediately upon such termination of employment. For purposes of this Award, "Cause" has the same meaning as specified in any employment or other written agreement between Holder and Holder's employer regarding benefits upon termination of employment and which is in effect on the Award Date ("Termination Agreement"), provided that if Holder is not a party to a Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Cause shall mean termination of employment for: (A) dishonesty or fraud; (B) commission of any act, or omission to act, that causes or may cause damage or detriment to the business, employees, property or reputation of the Company or its Subsidiaries; (C) dereliction of duty; (D) gross misconduct, gross negligence or gross malfeasance; or (E) violation of the code of conduct and/or personnel policies of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 below, if Holder's employment terminates during the Performance Period for any reason other than death, Disability, or Retirement, the Award will be canceled as of Holder's termination date and Holder will not be entitled to any payment of Performance Shares.

(e) For the purposes of this Agreement, (i) a transfer of Holder's employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or vice versa, or from one Subsidiary to another, without an intervening period, will not be deemed a termination of employment; and (ii) if Holder is granted in writing a leave of absence, Holder will be deemed to have remained in the employ of the Company or a Subsidiary during such leave of absence (but not beyond Holder's separation from service within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code if this Award is deemed to be subject to said Section, using a 29-month period rather than 6-months per U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(h)(1)(i) for a leave of absence due to any medically determinable physical or mental impairment as contemplated under such section).

**3. Dividend Equivalents.** Holder will be entitled to receive dividend equivalents with respect to the Award to the extent that the Company pays dividends on Company Common Stock during the Performance Period. Such dividend equivalents will be equal to the cash dividends (if any) that would have been paid to Holder for the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award had such shares been issued and outstanding on the dividend record date occurring during the

---

Performance Period. Dividend equivalents (if any) will be subject to the same vesting conditions as the Performance Shares and will be paid to Holder in cash at the same time as the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award are delivered.

4. Termination without Cause or for Good Reason Following Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award will become subject to Section 5.8 of the Plan. In the event that the Performance Shares remain outstanding following a Change in Control and Holder's employment is terminated following a Change in Control but prior to the end of the Performance Period either: (i) by the Company other than for Cause, or (ii) by Holder for "Good Reason" (as defined below), the Award will become nonforfeitable and will be paid to the Holder, subject to Section 19 of this Agreement, within sixty (60) days following the date Holder's employment terminates assuming that the target Performance Measures under the Award for the entire Performance Period had been achieved; provided, however, if the Award is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) and (x) the Change in Control was not a "change in control event" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code or (y) the termination of employment occurred more than two years following the occurrence of such "change in control event," then the Award shall be paid to the Holder at the time specified in Section 1 of the Agreement. For purposes of this Award, "Good Reason" will have the same meaning as such term has under any Termination Agreement, provided that if Holder is not a party to any Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Good Reason shall mean the Holder's termination of the Holder's employment for any of the following reasons without the Holder's consent: (A) a material diminution in the Holder's duties, responsibilities and status as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; (B) a material reduction in the Holder's base salary as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; or (C) requiring Holder to relocate to an office more than 50 miles from the offices at which the Holder was based immediately preceding the Change in Control, except for required travel on Company business to an extent substantially consistent with Holder's position; provided, however, that in order to terminate Holder's employment for Good Reason, Holder must (x) provide written notice of his or her intent to terminate employment within 30 days following the initial existence of the event or circumstance giving rise to Good Reason, (y) the Company must be provided an opportunity to cure the event or circumstance giving rise to "Good Reason" for a period of 30 days, and (z) if not cured, the Holder must terminate his or her employment due to Good Reason within 30 days following the expiration of the Company's cure period.

5. No Stockholder Rights. Holder will not have any rights of a stockholder (including voting rights) or any other right, title or interest, with respect to any of the Performance Shares unless and until such shares have been recorded on the Company's official stockholder records as having been issued or transferred to Holder in the form of Common Stock of the Company.

---

6. Compliance with Applicable Law. The Award is subject to the condition that if the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject to the Award upon any securities exchange or under any law, or the consent or approval of any governmental body, or the taking of any other action is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the payment, delivery or issuance of Performance Shares, the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award may not be delivered, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action has been effected or obtained, free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company agrees to use reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain any such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action.

7. Clawback Policy. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, outstanding Performance Shares may be cancelled, and the Company may require Holder to return shares of Common Stock (or the value of such stock when originally paid to Holder), dividend equivalents (if any) issued under this Award and any other amount required by applicable law to be returned, in the event that such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of any clawback or recoupment policy which the Company may adopt from time to time and which is in effect as of the Award Date, including, without limitation, the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Clawback Policy, or such other policy adopted in order to comply with any laws or regulations.

8. Non-transferability. This Award may not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise by Holder, other than (a) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution; or (b) pursuant to an approved domestic relations order approved in writing by the Secretary of the Committee or the Secretary's designee. Except to the extent permitted by the foregoing sentence, the Award may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (whether by operation of law or otherwise) or be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Upon any attempt to so sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or otherwise dispose of the Award, the Award and all related rights will immediately become null and void.

9. Tax Withholding. As a condition to the delivery of shares of Common Stock, Holder must, upon request by the Company, pay to the Company such amount as the Company may be required, under all applicable federal, state, local or other laws or regulations, to withhold and pay over as income or other withholding taxes (the "Required Tax Payments") with respect to the Award. If Holder fails to advance the Required Tax Payments after request by the Company, the Company may, in its discretion, deduct any Required Tax Payments from any amount payable by the Company to Holder, including regular salary or bonus payments. Holder may elect to satisfy his or her obligation to advance the Required Tax Payments by any of the following means: (a) a cash payment to the Company; (b) delivery to the Company (either actual delivery or by attestation procedures established by the Company) of previously owned whole shares of Common Stock having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as defined below), determined as of the date on which such withholding obligation arises (the "Tax Date"), equal to the Required Tax Payments; (c) authorizing the Company to withhold whole shares of Common Stock which would otherwise be delivered to Holder having an aggregate Fair Market Value, determined as of the Tax Date, equal to the Required Tax Payments; or (d) any combination of (a), (b) and (c). Shares of Common Stock may not have an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of the amount determined by applying the maximum statutory withholding rate in the applicable jurisdiction. The number of shares to be delivered to the Company or withheld from the Holder shall be determined by applying the

---

maximum statutory withholding rate, if the Holder makes such an election. For purposes of this Award, "Fair Market Value" as of any date means the value determined by reference to the closing price of a share of Common Stock as finally reported on the New York Stock Exchange for the trading day immediately preceding such date. Any fraction of a share of Common Stock which would be required to satisfy any Required Tax Payment will be disregarded and the remaining amount due must be paid in cash by Holder. No share of Common Stock will be issued or delivered until the Required Tax Payments have been satisfied in full.

#### 10. Adjustments.

(a) In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation or any successor or replacement accounting standard) that causes the per share value of shares of Common Stock to change, such as a stock dividend, stock split, spinoff, rights offering or recapitalization through an extraordinary cash dividend, the terms of the RSU (including the number and class of securities subject to the Award) shall be appropriately adjusted by the Committee. In the event of any other change in corporate capitalization, including a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or partial or complete liquidation of the Company, such equitable adjustments described in the foregoing sentence may be made as determined to be appropriate and equitable by the Committee to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights of participants. In either case, the decision of the Committee regarding any such adjustment shall be final, binding and conclusive.

(b) Appropriate and equitable adjustments (which may be increases or decreases) will be made by the Committee to the Performance Measures to take into account changes in law or to reflect the inclusion or exclusion of the impact of extraordinary or unusual items, events or circumstances, including, but not limited to (i) changes in laws, regulations and accounting principles; (ii) actuarial gains or losses related to defined benefit plan accounting; and (iii) impairment and restructuring related changes.

11. No Rights to Continued Employment. In no event will the granting of the Award or its acceptance by Holder, or any provision of this Agreement or the Plan, give or be deemed to give Holder any right to continued employment by the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company or affect in any manner the right of the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company to terminate the employment of any person at any time for any reason.

12. Restrictive Covenants. In exchange for accepting the Award and in consideration of the Confidential Information (defined below) the Company provides to Holder, benefits Holder is not otherwise entitled to, Holder agrees to the following restrictive covenants:

(a) State Specific Modifications. Employees in Illinois are directed to Exhibit A for important limitations on the scope of this Agreement.

---

(b) Confidential Information. Holder acknowledges that he/she has access to highly confidential information of the Company and any Subsidiary that Holder provides services to or is provided confidential information about, including but not limited to, information concerning: finances, supply and service, marketing, customers (including lists), operations, business and financial plans and strategies, and product costs, sourcing and pricing ("Confidential Information"). The Holder agrees that during his/her employment and for three years following the end of Holder's employment (for whatever reason), Holder will protect the Confidential Information and only use it for business-related reasons; however, trade secrets will always remain protected for as long as the information qualifies as a trade secret under applicable law. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit any activity by Holder which is protected by law. The obligations of this Agreement (including, but not limited to the confidentiality obligations) do not prohibit Holder from reporting any event that Holder reasonably and in good faith believes is a violation of law to the relevant law-enforcement agency (such as the Securities and Exchange Commission, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or Department of Labor), cooperating in an investigation conducted by such a government agency, or disclosing to such a government agency any Confidential Information that is lawfully acquired by Holder and that Holder reasonably and in good faith believes is relevant to the matter at issue. Similarly, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret if that disclosure is (A) made in confidence to an attorney or a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, and is solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Further, an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the individual's attorney and may use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, provided the individual (1) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (2) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

(c) Non-Competition. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of Holder's employment (for whatever reason), engage in a Prohibited Capacity within the Restricted Area on behalf of a business that manufactures, distributes, offers, sells or provides any Competing Products. "Competing Products" means any products and/or services that are similar in function or purpose to those offered by the Company and its Subsidiaries and as to which Holder had Involvement. "Involvement" means to have responsibilities, provide supervision, engage in dealings or receive Confidential Information about during the last two (2) years immediately preceding the end of Holder's employment (the "Look Back Period"). "Prohibited Capacity" means to engage in the same or similar capacity or function that Holder worked for the Company and/or its Subsidiaries at any time during the Look Back Period or in a capacity that would otherwise result in the use or disclosure of Confidential Information. "Restricted Area" means those geographic areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries do business and as to which business Holder had Involvement.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Customers. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, during his/her employment and for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit, induce or attempt to induce (or assist others to solicit) any customers or prospective customers of the Company and its Subsidiaries to cease

---

doing business with the Company and its Subsidiaries or to buy a Competing Product. The prohibition in this Section 12(c) only applies to customers and prospective customers with which Holder had Involvement.

(e)Non-Solicitations of Employees. Holder agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit (or assist another in soliciting), induce, employ or seek to employ any individual employed by Company and/or its Subsidiaries. Where an additional restriction is required to enforce the foregoing, Holder's non-solicitation obligation is limited to employees with whom Holder had Involvement.

(f)Reasonableness of Restrictions. Holder acknowledges that the temporal, activity and geographic limitations of Sections 12(b), (c), (d) and (e) above are reasonable in scope and narrowly constructed so as to protect only the Company and its Subsidiaries' legitimate protectable interests, and will not prohibit Holder from obtaining meaningful employment following the end of Holder's employment.

(g)Tolling of Restrictive Period. The periods described in Sections 12(b), (c), (d), and (e) above shall not run during any period of time in which the Holder is in violation of this paragraph, and shall toll during any such period of violation. If Holder resides in and is subject to the laws of Wisconsin, then this paragraph shall not apply.

(h)General. (i) Before accepting new employment, Holder will advise any such future employer of the restrictions in this Agreement. Holder agrees that the Company and its Subsidiaries may advise any such future employer or prospective employer of this Agreement and their position on the potential application of this Agreement without such giving rise to any legal claim. (ii) The obligations in this Agreement shall survive the termination of Holder's employment and shall, likewise, continue to apply and be valid notwithstanding any change in Holder's employment terms (such as, without limitation, a change in duties, responsibilities, compensation, position or title). (iii) The Subsidiaries are third party beneficiaries of the Agreement and may enforce the Agreement without the need for further consent or agreement by the Holder. (iv) If either party waives his, her, or its right to pursue a claim for the other's breach of any provision of the Agreement, the waiver will not extinguish that party's right to pursue a claim for a subsequent breach. (v) This Agreement shall not be construed to supersede or replace any prior agreements containing confidentiality, nondisclosure, non-competition and non-solicitation provisions. Rather, the restrictions in this Agreement shall be read together with such prior agreements to afford the Company and its Subsidiaries the broadest protections allowed by law. (vi) If a court finds any of the Agreement's restrictions unenforceable as written, the parties agree the court is authorized and expected under the terms of this Agreement to revise the restriction (for the jurisdiction covered by that court only) so as to make it enforceable, or if such revision is not permitted then to enforce the otherwise unreasonable or unenforceable restriction to such lesser extent as would be deemed reasonable and lawful within that jurisdiction. (vii) If Holder resides in California: Sections 13(c) and (e) shall not apply; Section 13(d) shall only apply if Holder uses or discloses the Company's or its Subsidiaries' trade secrets per Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code §16600; and Section 18 shall not apply.

---



13. Decisions of Board or Committee. The Board or the Committee has the right to resolve all questions which may arise in connection with the Award. Any interpretation, determination or other action made or taken by the Board or the Committee regarding the Plan or this Agreement is final and binding.

14. Successors. This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of any successor or successors of the Company and any person or persons who, upon the death of Holder, may acquire any rights in accordance with this Agreement or the Plan.

15. Notices. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made, if to the Company, to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., Attn. General Counsel, 520 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015, and if to Holder, to the last known mailing address of Holder contained in the records of the Company. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made in writing either (a) by personal delivery; (b) by facsimile or electronic mail with confirmation of receipt; (c) by mailing in the United States mails; or (d) by express courier service. The notice, request or other communication will be deemed to be received upon personal delivery, upon confirmation of receipt of facsimile or electronic mail transmission or upon receipt by the intended party if by United States mail or express courier service; provided, however, that if a notice, request or other communication sent to the Company is not received during regular business hours, it will be deemed to be received on the next succeeding business day of the Company.

16. Partial Invalidity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement will not affect any other provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement will be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provisions were omitted.

17. Governing Law. This Agreement, the Award and all determinations made and actions taken with respect to this Agreement or Award, to the extent not governed by the Code or the laws of the United States, will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws.

18. Agreement Subject to the Plan. This Agreement is subject to, and will be interpreted in accordance with, the Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will apply. Holder hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan, and by accepting the Award in the manner specified by the Company, he or she agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Award, the Plan, and if applicable to the Holder, stock ownership guidelines established by the Company.

19. Section 409A. Any payment of Performance Shares to the Holder pursuant to this Agreement is intended to be exempt from Section 409A of the Code to the maximum extent possible as a short-term deferral pursuant to Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(4). However, if this Agreement and the Award are not so exempt, then this Agreement and Award are intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and will be interpreted and construed consistently with such intent. In the event the terms of this Agreement would subject Holder to taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code ("409A Penalties"), Holder and the Company will cooperate diligently to amend the terms of this Agreement to avoid such 409A Penalties, to the extent possible; provided that in no event will the Company be responsible for any 409A Penalties

---

that arise in connection with any amounts payable under this Agreement. To the extent any amounts under this Agreement are payable by reference to Holder's "termination of employment," such term will be deemed to refer to Holder's "separation from service," within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if Holder is a "specified employee," as defined in Section 409A of the Code, as of the date of Holder's separation from service, then to the extent any amount payable to Holder (a) is payable upon Holder's separation from service, and (b) under the terms of this Agreement would be payable prior to the six-month anniversary of Holder's separation from service, to the extent that payment under this Agreement is otherwise subject to the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, such payment will be delayed until the earlier to occur of: (x) the six-month anniversary of Holder's separation from service and (y) the date of Holder's death. If any applicable payment period begins in one calendar year and ends in the following calendar year, Holder shall not have the right to designate the year of the payment.

20.Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together will constitute but one Agreement.

---

## EXHIBIT A

1. State-Specific Modifications. The following limitations on the scope of this Agreement apply to employees in Illinois.

(a) Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$75,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$80,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$85,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$90,000 per year.

(b) Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$45,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$47,500 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$50,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Holder whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$52,500 per year.

(c) The Agreement is modified to include the following Paragraph 13(h): Holder has been provided with a period of at least fourteen (14) days advance notice of this Agreement prior to being required to execute it and is advised to seek the advice of legal counsel before entering into this Agreement.

---

**FORTUNE BRANDS INNOVATIONS, INC.  
2022 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

**[GRANT DATE] Stock Option Agreement (the “Agreement”)**

**[Vesting Schedule]**

Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), grants to the undersigned “Optionee” an option to purchase shares of Common Stock from the Company subject to the terms and conditions of the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. 2022 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Plan”), the Award Notice (“Award Notice”), and this Agreement (collectively, the “Award”). Capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Plan.

1. Option Subject to Acceptance of Agreement. The date of grant (the “Award Date”), the number and class of shares of Common Stock subject to the Option and the purchase price per share (the “Exercise Price”) are set forth in the Award Notice and in the Plan’s online administrative system. The Option will be null and void unless Optionee accepts this Agreement in a timely manner through the acceptance process prescribed by the Company.

The Option will terminate on the expiration date set forth in the Award Notice (the “Expiration Date”) except as otherwise provided in Section 2 or if exercised pursuant to Section 3. Upon the termination of the Option, the Option will no longer be exercisable and will immediately become null and void.

2. Time and Manner of Exercise of Option.

(a) Maximum Term of Option. Except as specifically provided in Section 2(b) below, the Option may not be exercised, in whole or in part, after the Expiration Date.

(b) Vesting and Exercise of Option. The Option will vest and become exercisable in accordance with the vesting schedule specified in the Award Notice (the “Vesting Schedule”), subject to Section 3 below. If Optionee’s employment terminates before the Option is fully vested, the Option will vest and be exercisable as follows:

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5 below, in the event of Optionee’s death while the Award is outstanding, the Option will immediately become fully exercisable (to the extent not exercisable on the date of death) and will continue to be exercisable by Optionee’s beneficiary, executor, administrator or legal representative through the earlier of: (A) the date which is three (3) years after the date of Optionee’s death, and (B) the Expiration Date; provided, however, that the Option will continue to be exercisable for at least one (1) year following the date of Optionee’s death, even if this one-year period extends beyond the Expiration Date.

---

(ii) In the event of Optionee's Disability (as defined below) while the Award is outstanding, provided that Optionee has been continuously employed with the Company for at least one (1) year following the Award Date and prior to the date of Disability, Optionee will be treated as continuing employment with the Company during the Disability for purposes of determining the vesting and exercisability of the Options. For purposes of this Award, Optionee will have a "Disability" if Optionee is receiving benefits under the long-term disability plan maintained by Optionee's employer.

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5 below, in the event of Optionee's Retirement (as defined below) while the Award is outstanding, any unvested Options will fully vest and become exercisable as of date of Optionee's Retirement and will remain exercisable through the Expiration Date, subject to Section 3 below and provided that Optionee has been continuously employed with the Company for at least one (1) year following the Award Date. For purposes of this Award, "Retirement" means Optionee's termination of employment (other than for Cause as described in subsection (iv) below) on or after attaining age 55 and completing five (5) years of service with the Company or its predecessors or affiliates. In the event of a Change in Control, Optionee will receive the treatment described in this Section 2(b)(iii) if Optionee terminates employment after qualifying for Retirement, even if Optionee does not have Good Reason (as defined below).

(iv) If the Optionee's employment is terminated for Cause (as defined below) while the Award is outstanding, then all options (including without limitation any vested but unexercised Options) will be forfeited and cancelled immediately upon such termination. For purposes of this Award, "Cause" has the same meaning as specified in any employment or other written agreement between Optionee and Optionee's employer regarding benefits upon termination of employment and which is in effect on the Award Date ("Termination Agreement"), provided that if Optionee is not a party to a Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Cause shall mean termination of employment for: (A) dishonesty or fraud; (B) commission of any act, or omission to act, that causes or may cause damage or detriment to the business, employees, property or reputation of the Company or its Subsidiaries; (C) dereliction of duty; (D) gross misconduct, gross negligence or gross malfeasance; or (E) violation of the code of conduct and/or personnel policies of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(v) Except as provided in Section 5 below, if Optionee's employment terminates for any reason other than death, Disability, Retirement or Cause while the Option is outstanding, unvested Options will be cancelled as of Optionee's termination date and vested Options will remain exercisable through the earlier of: (A) three (3) months following Optionee's termination, or (B) the Expiration Date. Any vested Options not exercised within three (3) months of the Optionee's termination will be forfeited and cancelled by the Company.

---

(vi) For the purposes of this Agreement, (i) a transfer of Optionee's employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or vice versa, or from one Subsidiary to another, without an intervening period, will not be deemed a termination of employment; and (ii) if Optionee is granted in writing a leave of absence, Optionee will be deemed to have remained in the employ of the Company or a Subsidiary during such leave of absence.

3. Method of Exercise. Subject to this Agreement, the Option may be exercised as follows:

(a) By specifying the number of whole shares of Common Stock to be purchased in the manner prescribed by the Company, accompanied by full payment (or by arranging for full payment to the Company's satisfaction) either:

(i) in cash;

(ii) by delivery to the Company (either actual delivery or by attestation procedures established by the Company) of shares of Common Stock having an aggregate "Fair Market Value" (as defined below), determined as of the date of exercise, equal to the aggregate purchase price payable pursuant to the Option;

(iii) by authorizing the Company to sell shares of Common Stock subject to the option exercise and withhold from the proceeds an amount equal to the option exercise price; or

(iv) by a combination of (i), (ii) and (iii); and

(b) By executing such documents as the Company may reasonably request.

For this purpose, "Fair Market Value" as of any date means the value determined by reference to the closing price of a share of Common Stock as finally reported on the New York Stock Exchange for the trading day immediately preceding such date. Any fraction of a share of Common Stock which would be required to pay such purchase price will be disregarded and the remaining amount due will be paid in cash by Optionee. No Common Stock will be issued or delivered until the full purchase price and any related withholding taxes, as described in Section 10 herein, have been paid.

4. Issuance or Delivery of Shares. Upon the exercise of the Option, in whole or in part, the Company will issue or deliver, subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the number of shares of Common Stock purchased. Such issuance will be evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company. The Company will pay all original issue or transfer taxes and all fees and expenses related to such issuance, except as otherwise provided in Section 10 herein.

5. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award will become subject to Section 5.8 of the Plan. In the event that Options remain outstanding following a Change in Control and Optionee's employment is terminated either: (i) by the Company other than for Cause (as defined in Paragraph 2(b)(iv) above), or (ii) by Optionee for Good Reason (as defined below),

---

in each case, on or within two years after such Change in Control but while the Options are outstanding, the Options will become fully vested, exercisable and nonforfeitable as of the date of such termination of employment and will remain exercisable through the Expiration Date, subject to Section 5.8 of the Plan. For purposes of this Award, "Good Reason" will have the same meaning as such term has under any Termination Agreement, provided that if Optionee is not a party to any Termination Agreement that contains such definition, then Good Reason shall mean the Optionee's termination of the Optionee's employment for any of the following reasons without the Optionee's consent: (A) a material diminution in the Optionee's duties, responsibilities and status as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; (B) a material reduction in the Optionee's base salary as in effect immediately preceding the Change in Control; or (C) requiring Optionee to relocate to an office more than 50 miles from the offices at which the Optionee was based immediately preceding the Change in Control, except for required travel on Company business to an extent substantially consistent with Optionee's position; provided, however, that in order to terminate Optionee's employment for Good Reason, Optionee must (x) provide written notice of his or her intent to terminate employment within 30 days following the initial existence of the event or circumstance giving rise to Good Reason, (y) the Company must be provided an opportunity to cure the event or circumstance giving rise to "Good Reason" for a period of 30 days; and (z) if not cured, the Optionee must terminate his or her employment due to Good Reason within 30 days following the expiration of the Company's cure period.

**6. No Stockholder Rights.** Optionee will not have any rights of a stockholder (including voting rights) or any other right, title or interest, with respect to any of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Option unless and until such shares of Common Stock have been recorded on the Company's official stockholder records as having been issued or transferred to Optionee.

**7. Compliance with Applicable Law.** The Award is subject to the condition that if the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject to the Award upon any securities exchange or under any law, or the consent or approval of any governmental body, or the taking of any other action is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the vesting of the Options or the delivery or issuance of shares, the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award may not be delivered, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action has been effected or obtained, free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company agrees to use reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain any such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action.

**8. Clawback Policy.** Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, outstanding Options may be cancelled, and the Company may require Optionee to return shares of Common Stock (or the value of such stock when originally issued to Optionee) issued under this Agreement and any other amount required by applicable law to be returned, in the event that such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of any clawback or recoupment policy which the Company may adopt from time to time and which is in effect as of the Award Date, including, without limitation, the Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. Clawback Policy, or such other policy adopted in order to comply with any laws or regulations.

**9. Non-transferability.** The Award may not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise by Optionee other than (a) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution; or (b) pursuant to an approved domestic relations order

---

approved in writing by the Secretary of the Committee or the Secretary's designee. Except to the extent permitted by the foregoing sentence, the Award may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (whether by operation of law or otherwise) or be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Upon any attempt to so sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or otherwise dispose of the Award, the Award and all related rights will immediately become null and void.

**10. Tax Withholding.** As a condition to the delivery of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of Options, Optionee must, upon request by the Company, pay to the Company such amount as the Company may be required, under all applicable federal, state, local or other laws or regulations, to withhold and pay over as income or other withholding taxes (the "Required Tax Payments") with respect to the Award. If Optionee fails to advance the Required Tax Payments after request by the Company, the Company may, in its discretion, deduct any Required Tax Payments from any amount payable by the Company to Optionee, including regular salary or bonus payments. No shares of Common Stock will be issued or delivered until the Required Tax Payments have been paid in full. Optionee may elect to satisfy his or her obligation to advance the Required Tax Payments by any of the following means: (a) a cash payment to the Company; (b) delivery to the Company (either actual delivery or by attestation procedures established by the Company) of previously owned whole shares of Common Stock having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as defined in Section 3), determined as of the date on which such withholding obligation arises (the "Tax Date"), equal to the Required Tax Payments; (c) authorizing the Company to withhold whole shares of Common Stock which would otherwise be delivered to Optionee having an aggregate Fair Market Value, determined as of the Tax Date, equal to the Required Tax Payments; or (d) any combination of (a), (b) and (c). Shares of Common Stock may not have an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of the amount determined by applying the maximum statutory withholding rate in the applicable jurisdiction. The number of shares to be delivered to the Company or withheld from the Optionee shall be determined by applying the maximum statutory withholding rate, if the Optionee makes such an election. Any fraction of a share of Common Stock which would be required to satisfy any Required Tax Payment will be disregarded and the remaining amount due must be paid in cash by Optionee. No share of Common Stock will be issued or delivered until the Required Tax Payments have been satisfied in full.

**11. Adjustment.** In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation or any successor or replacement accounting standard) that causes the per share value of shares of Common Stock to change, such as a stock dividend, stock split, spinoff, rights offering or recapitalization through an extraordinary cash dividend, the terms of the Option (including the number and class of securities subject to the Option and the purchase price per share) shall be appropriately adjusted by the Committee, such adjustments to be made in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. In the event of any other change in corporate capitalization, including a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or partial or complete liquidation of the Company, such equitable adjustments described in the foregoing sentence may be made as determined to be appropriate and equitable by the Committee to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights of participants. In either case, the decision of the Committee regarding any such adjustment shall be final, binding and conclusive.

**12. No Rights to Continued Employment.** In no event will the granting of the Option or its acceptance by Optionee, or any provision of this Agreement or the Plan, give or be deemed to

---



give Optionee any right to continued employment by the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company or affect in any manner the right of the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company to terminate the employment of any person at any time for any reason.

13. Restrictive Covenants. In exchange for accepting the Award and in consideration of the Confidential Information (defined below) the Company provides to Optionee, benefits Optionee is not otherwise entitled to, Optionee agrees to the following restrictive covenants:

(a) State Specific Modifications. Employees in Illinois are directed to Exhibit A for important limitations on the scope of this Agreement.

(b) Confidential Information. Optionee acknowledges that he/she has access to highly confidential information of the Company and any Subsidiary that Optionee provides services to or is provided confidential information about, including but not limited to, information concerning: finances, supply and service, marketing, customers (including lists), operations, business and financial plans and strategies, and product costs, sourcing and pricing ("Confidential Information"). The Optionee agrees that during his/her employment and for three years following the end of Optionee's employment (for whatever reason), Optionee will protect the Confidential Information and only use it for business-related reasons; however, trade secrets will always remain protected for as long as the information qualifies as a trade secret under applicable law. The obligations of this Agreement (including, but not limited to the confidentiality obligations) do not prohibit Optionee from reporting any event that Optionee reasonably and in good faith believes is a violation of law to the relevant law-enforcement agency (such as the Securities and Exchange Commission, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or Department of Labor), cooperating in an investigation conducted by such a government agency, or disclosing to such a government agency any Confidential Information that is lawfully acquired by Optionee and that Optionee reasonably and in good faith believes is relevant to the matter at issue. Similarly, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret if that disclosure is (A) made in confidence to an attorney or a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, and is solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Further, an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the individual's attorney and may use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, provided the individual (1) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (2) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

(c) Non-Competition. Optionee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of Optionee's employment (for whatever reason), engage in a Prohibited Capacity within the Restricted Area on behalf of a business that manufactures, distributes, offers, sells or provides any Competing Products. "Competing Products" means any products and/or services that are similar in function or purpose to those offered by the Company and its Subsidiaries and as to which Optionee had Involvement. "Involvement" means to have responsibilities, provide supervision, engage in dealings or

---

receive Confidential Information about during the last two (2) years immediately preceding the end of Optionee's employment (the "Look Back Period"). "Prohibited Capacity" means to engage in the same or similar capacity or function that Optionee worked for the Company and/or its Subsidiaries at any time during the Look Back Period or in a capacity that would otherwise result in the use or disclosure of Confidential Information. "Restricted Area" means those geographic areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries do business and as to which business Optionee had Involvement.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Customers. Optionee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, during his/her employment and for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit, induce or attempt to induce (or assist others to solicit) any customers or prospective customers of the Company and its Subsidiaries to cease doing business with the Company and its Subsidiaries or to buy a Competing Product. The prohibition in this Section 13(c) only applies to customers and prospective customers with which Optionee had Involvement.

(e) Non-Solicitations of Employees. Optionee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly, for a period of 12 months after the end of his/her employment (for whatever reason), solicit (or assist another in soliciting), induce, employ or seek to employ any individual employed by Company and/or its Subsidiaries. Where an additional restriction is required to enforce the foregoing, Optionee's non-solicitation obligation is limited to employees with whom Optionee had Involvement.

(f) Reasonableness of Restrictions. Optionee acknowledges that the temporal, activity and geographic limitations of Sections 13(b), (c), (d) and (e) above are reasonable in scope and narrowly constructed so as to protect only the Company and its Subsidiaries' legitimate protectable interests and will not prohibit Optionee from obtaining meaningful employment following the end of Optionee's employment.

(g) Tolling of Restrictive Period. The periods described in Sections 13(b), (c) (d) and (e) above shall not run during any period of time in which the Optionee is in violation of this paragraph and shall toll during any such period of violation. If Optionee resides in and is subject to the laws of Wisconsin, then this paragraph shall not apply.

(h) General. (i) Before accepting new employment, Optionee will advise any such future employer of the restrictions in this Agreement. Optionee agrees that the Company and its Subsidiaries may advise any such future employer or prospective employer of this Agreement and their position on the potential application of this Agreement without such giving rise to any legal claim. (ii) The obligations in this Agreement shall survive the termination of Optionee's employment and shall, likewise, continue to apply and be valid notwithstanding any change in Optionee's employment terms (such as, without limitation, a change in duties, responsibilities, compensation, position or title). (iii) The Subsidiaries are third party beneficiaries of the Agreement and may enforce the Agreement without the need for further consent or agreement by the Optionee. (iv) If either party waives his, her, or its right to pursue a claim for the other's breach of any provision of the Agreement, the waiver will not extinguish that party's right to pursue a claim for a subsequent breach. (v) This Agreement shall not be construed to supersede or replace any prior agreements

---

containing confidentiality, nondisclosure, non-competition and non-solicitation provisions. Rather, the restrictions in this Agreement shall be read together with such prior agreements to afford the Company and its Subsidiaries the broadest protections allowed by law. (vi) If a court finds any of the Agreement's restrictions unenforceable as written, the parties agree the court is authorized and expected under the terms of this Agreement to revise the restriction (for the jurisdiction covered by that court only) so as to make it enforceable, or if such revision is not permitted then to enforce the otherwise unreasonable or unenforceable restriction to such lesser extent as would be deemed reasonable and lawful within that jurisdiction. (vii) If Optionee resides in California: Sections 13(c), and (e) shall not apply; Section 13(d) shall only apply if Optionee uses or discloses the Company's or its Subsidiaries' trade secrets per Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code §16600; and Section 18 shall not apply.

14. Decisions of Board or Committee. The Board or the Committee has the right to resolve all questions which may arise in connection with the Option. Any interpretation, determination or other action made or taken by the Board or the Committee regarding the Plan or this Agreement is final and binding.

15. Successors. This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of any successor or successors of the Company and any person or persons who, upon the death of Optionee, may acquire any rights in accordance with this Agreement or the Plan.

16. Notices. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made, if to the Company, to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc., Attn. General Counsel, 520 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015, and if to Optionee, to the last known mailing address of Optionee contained in the records of the Company. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement will be made in writing either (a) by personal delivery; (b) by facsimile or electronic mail with confirmation of receipt; (c) by mailing in the United States mails; or (d) by express courier service. The notice, request or other communication will be deemed to be received upon personal delivery, upon confirmation of receipt of facsimile or electronic mail transmission or upon receipt by the intended party if by United States mail or express courier service; provided, however, that if a notice, request or other communication sent to the Company is not received during regular business hours, it will be deemed to be received on the next succeeding business day of the Company.

17. Partial Invalidity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement will not affect any other provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement will be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provisions were omitted.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement, the Award and all determinations made and actions taken with respect to this Agreement or Award, to the extent not governed by the Code or the laws of the United States, will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws.

---

19. Agreement Subject to the Plan. This Agreement is subject to, and will be interpreted in accordance with, the Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will apply. Optionee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan, and by accepting the Award in the manner specified by the Company, he or she agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Award, the Plan, and if applicable to the Optionee, stock ownership guidelines established by the Company.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together will constitute but one Agreement.

---

## EXHIBIT A

1. State-Specific Modifications. The following limitations on the scope of this Agreement apply to employees in Illinois.

(a) Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$75,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$80,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$85,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraph 13(c) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$90,000 per year.

(b) Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$45,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2027, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$47,500 per year. Starting on January 1, 2032, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$50,000 per year. Starting on January 1, 2037, Paragraphs 13(d) and 13(e) shall not apply to any Optionee whose actual or expected annualized rate of earnings does not exceed \$52,500 per year.

(c) The Agreement is modified to include the following Paragraph 13(h): Optionee has been provided with a period of at least fourteen (14) days advance notice of this Agreement prior to being required to execute it and is advised to seek the advice of legal counsel before entering into this Agreement.

---

**Exhibit 21**

The following is a list of significant subsidiaries as of the date hereof and includes the state or other jurisdiction of incorporation. Except as indicated below, each subsidiary does business under its own name. The names of certain subsidiaries are omitted. Such subsidiaries would not, if considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, constitute a significant subsidiary within the meaning of Item 601(b)(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

<u>Name of Company</u>	<u>Place of Incorporation</u>
Fortune Brands Outdoors & Security, LLC	Delaware
Fortune Brands Doors, Inc.	Delaware
Therma-Tru Corp.	Ohio
Fiberon Holding Company LLC	Delaware
Fiber Composites, LLC	Delaware
Larson Manufacturing of South Dakota LLC	South Dakota
Larson Manufacturing Company LLC	South Dakota
Master Lock Company LLC	Delaware
ASSA ABLOY Residential Group, Inc.	California
Fortune Brands Global Plumbing Group LLC	Delaware
Fortune Brands Global Plumbing Group Holdings II LLC	Delaware
Fortune Brands Global Plumbing Group Holdings III LLC	Delaware
Global Plumbing Group Holdings LLC	Delaware
Moen Incorporated	Delaware

---

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-264644, 333-188598, 333-177164, 333-177163, and 333-177145) and Form S-3 (No. 333-255730) of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. of our report dated February 27, 2024 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chicago, Illinois  
February 27, 2024

---

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each of the undersigned, acting in the capacity or capacities stated next to their respective names below, constitute and appoint NICHOLAS I. FINK, DAVID V. BARRY and HIRANDA S. DONOGHUE, and each of them severally, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution, to sign for and in the name of the undersigned in the capacities indicated below, the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023, and any and all amendments thereto, and to file the same with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Nicholas I. Fink Nicholas I. Fink	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	February 26, 2024
/s/ David V. Barry David V. Barry	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)	February 26, 2024
/s/ Amit Banati Amit Banati	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Ameer Chande Ameer Chande	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Irial Finan Irial Finan	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Ann F. Hackett Ann F. Hackett	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Susan S. Kilsby Susan S. Kilsby	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ A. D. David Mackay A. D. David Mackay	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ John G. Morikis John G. Morikis	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Jeffery S. Perry Jeffery S. Perry	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Stephanie Pugliese Stephanie Pugliese	Director	February 26, 2024
/s/ Ronald V. Waters, III Ronald V. Waters, III	Director	February 26, 2024

---



## CERTIFICATION

I, Nicholas I. Fink, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2023 of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ Nicholas I. Fink  
Nicholas I. Fink  
Chief Executive Officer

---

## CERTIFICATION

I, David V. Barry, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2023 of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2024

/s/ David V. Barry  
David V. Barry  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

**JOINT CEO/CFO CERTIFICATE REQUIRED  
UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Each of the undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and the results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 27, 2024

/s/ Nicholas I. Fink  
Nicholas I. Fink  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ David V. Barry  
David V. Barry  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and will be retained by Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

## Clawback Policy

### **Objective**

The Compensation Committee (the "Compensation Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Fortune Brands Innovations, Inc. (the "Company") has adopted this Clawback Policy (this "Policy"), which provides for the recoupment of compensation in certain circumstances in the event of a restatement of financial results by the Company. This Policy shall be interpreted to comply with the requirements of U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") rules and New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") listing standards implementing Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and, to the extent this Policy is any manner deemed inconsistent with such rules, this Policy shall be treated as retroactively amended to be compliant with such rules.

### **Administration**

This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee. Any determinations made by the Compensation Committee shall be final and binding on all affected individuals. The Compensation Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for the administration of this Policy, in all cases consistent with the Dodd-Frank Act. The Board or Compensation Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion.

### **Applicability**

This Policy applies to any individual who currently serves or previously served as an executive officer of the Company, as such term is defined within Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether such executive officer was employed by the Company or a subsidiary of the Company (an "Executive"). This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Executives and their beneficiaries, executors, administrators, and other legal representatives.

---

This Policy applies to all incentive-based compensation (whether in the form of cash or equity) granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of any financial reporting measure determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measures, whether or not presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC ("Incentive-Based Compensation"), including stock price and total shareholder return ("TSR"). Incentive-Based Compensation shall include, but not be limited to stock, options, other equity-based awards, or performance-based cash, paid (including vesting) or granted to the Executive. Compensation that is granted, earned or vested based solely upon the occurrence of non-financial events, such as base salary, restricted stock or options with time-based vesting, or a bonus awarded solely at the discretion of the Board or Compensation Committee and not based on the attainment of any financial measure is not subject to this Policy.

#### **Recoupment Upon Financial Restatement**

If the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "Financial Restatement"), the Compensation Committee shall cause the Company to recoup from each Executive, as promptly as reasonably possible, any erroneously awarded Incentive-Based Compensation.

---

### **Compensation Subject to Recovery and Enforcement**

In the event of a Financial Restatement, the amount to be recovered will be the excess of (i) the gross amount of the Incentive-Based Compensation received by the Executive during the Recovery Period (as defined below) over (ii) the Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been received by the Executive had it been calculated based on the restated financial information, as determined by the Compensation Committee. For purposes of this Policy, "Recovery Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare the Financial Restatement or any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years (provided that a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months would be deemed a completed fiscal year) (as set forth in Section 303A.14(c)(1)(i)(D) of the NYSE Listed Company Manual). For purposes of this Policy, Incentive-Based Compensation is considered to have been received by an Executive in the fiscal year during which the applicable financial reporting measure was attained or purportedly attained, regardless of when the payment, vesting or grant of such Incentive-Based Compensation occurs. The date on which the Company is required to prepare a Financial Restatement is the earlier to occur of (A) the date the Board or a Board committee (or authorized officers of the Company if Board action is not required) concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Financial Restatement or (B) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Financial Restatement.

For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or TSR, where the amount of erroneously awarded compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the Financial Restatement, then the Compensation Committee shall determine the amount to be recovered based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Financial Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received and the Company shall document the determination and provide it to the NYSE.

The Compensation Committee has sole authority to determine the repayment approach taken by the Company to recoup any erroneously awarded Incentive-Based Compensation. The Company may use any legal or equitable remedies that are available, including but not limited to collecting cash payments or shares of Company common stock from the Executive or by cancelling any unrelated compensation awards or unvested equity awards or offsetting amounts against nonqualified deferred compensation and unpaid incentive compensation, future compensation obligations, or dividends that the Company owes to the Executive.

---

### **Exceptions to Recoupment**

The compensation recouped under this Policy shall not include Incentive-Based Compensation received by an Executive (i) prior to beginning service as an Executive or (ii) if he or she did not serve as an Executive at any time during the performance period applicable to the Incentive-Based Compensation in question. The Compensation Committee (or a majority of independent directors serving on the Board) may determine not to seek recovery from an Executive in whole or part to the extent it determines in its sole discretion that such recovery would be impracticable because (A) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the recoverable amount (after having made a reasonable attempt to recover the erroneously awarded Incentive-Based Compensation and providing corresponding documentation of such attempt to the NYSE), (B) recovery would violate the home country law that was in effect adopted prior to November 28, 2022, as determined by an opinion of counsel licensed in the applicable jurisdiction that is acceptable to and provided to the NYSE, or (C) recovery would likely cause the Company's 401(k) plan or any other tax-qualified retirement plan to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

### **No Indemnification**

The Company shall not indemnify any Executive or pay or reimburse the premium for any insurance policy to cover any losses incurred by such Executive under this Policy.

### **Other Remedies Not Precluded**

The exercise by the Compensation Committee of any rights pursuant to this Policy shall be without prejudice to any other rights or remedies that the Company, the Board or the Compensation Committee may have with respect to any Executives subject to this Policy.

### **Effective Date**

This Policy has been adopted by the Compensation Committee, effective as of November 30, 2023, and shall apply to any Incentive-Based Compensation that is received by an Executive on or after October 2, 2023.

---

